

LISTS OF COMMITMENTS ON CROSS-BORDER SUPPLY OF SERVICES

SECTION A

EU PARTY

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors liberalised pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement, and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations that apply to services and services suppliers of the Republics of the CA Party in those sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope of liberalisation to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

When the column referred to under (b) only includes Member State specific reservations, Member States not mentioned therein undertake commitments in the sector concerned without reservations (N.B. the absence of Member State specific reservations in a given sector is without prejudice to horizontal reservations or to sectoral EU-broad reservations that may apply).

Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors covered by this Agreement and not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

2. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors:

- (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
- (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

3. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitation within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to service suppliers of the Republics of the CA Party.
4. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors and sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
5. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
6. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALL SECTORS          | <p>Real estate</p> <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DK, EE, EL, FI, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Limitations on acquisition of land and real estate by foreign investors.<sup>527</sup></p> |

<sup>527</sup>

As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. BUSINESS SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| A. Professional Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| a) Legal Services<br>(CPC 861) <sup>528</sup><br>excluding legal advisory and legal<br>documentations and certification services<br>provided by legal professionals entrusted with<br>public functions, such as notaries, <i>huissiers de<br/>justice</i> or other <i>officiers publics et ministériels</i> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>AT, CY, ES, EL, LT, MT, SK: Full admission to the Bar, required for the practice of domestic (EU and Member State) law, is subject to a nationality condition.</p> <p>BE, FI: Full admission to the Bar, required for legal representation services, is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with residency requirements. In BE quotas apply for appearing before the "Cour de cassation" in non-criminal cases.</p> <p>BG: Foreign lawyers can only provide legal representation services of a national of their home country and subject to reciprocity and cooperation with a Bulgarian lawyer. For legal mediation services permanent residence is required.</p> <p>FR: Lawyers' access to the profession of "avocat auprès de la Cour de Cassation" et "avocat auprès du Conseil d'Etat" is subject to quotas and to a nationality condition.</p> |

<sup>528</sup>

Includes legal advisory, legal representational, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services.

Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these may take inter alia the form of compliance with local codes of ethics, use of home title (unless recognition with the host title has been obtained) insurance requirements, simple registration with the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in the EU acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State might therefore be necessary for representation before Courts and other competent authorities in the EU since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member states, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                         | <p>HU: Full admission to the Bar is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with residency requirements. For foreign lawyers the scope of legal activities is limited to the provision of legal advice.</p> <p>LV: Nationality requirement for sworn solicitors, to whom legal representation in criminal proceedings is reserved.</p> <p>DK: Marketing of legal advice activities is restricted to lawyers with a Danish licence to practice and law firms registered in Denmark. Requirement of a Danish legal examination in order to obtain a Danish licence.</p> <p>SE: Admission to the Bar, necessary only for the use of the Swedish title "advokat", is subject to a residency requirement.</p>                                                                                        |
| <p>b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services<br/>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services",<br/>CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>FR, HU, IT, MT, RO, SI: Unbound.</p> <p>AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>b) 2. Auditing services<br/>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting<br/>services)</p>                                             | <p>For Mode 1<br/>BE, BG, CY, DE, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, UK: Unbound.</p> <p>AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities and for performing audits provided for in specific Austrian laws (for example joint stock companies law, stock exchange law, banking law, etc.).</p> <p>SE: Only auditors approved in Sweden may perform legal auditing services in certain legal entities, a.o. in all limited companies. Only such persons may be shareholders or form partnerships in companies which practice qualified auditing (for official purposes). Residency required for approval.</p> <p>LT: Auditor's report must be prepared in conjunction with an auditor accredited to practice in Lithuania.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Taxation Advisory Services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>529</sup>                                                                             | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities.</p> <p>CY: Tax agents must be duly authorised by the Minister of Finance. Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. The criteria used are analogous to those for granting permission for foreign investment (listed in horizontal section), as they apply to this sub-sector, always taking into consideration the employment situation in the sub-sector.</p> <p>BG, MT, RO and SI: Unbound.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| <p>d) Architectural services</p> <p>and</p> <p>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services<br/>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT: Unbound except for planning services.</p> <p>BE, BG, CY, EL, IT, MT, PL, PT, SI: Unbound.</p> <p>DE: Application of the national rules on fees and emoluments for all services which are performed from abroad.</p> <p>HU, RO: Unbound for landscape architectural services.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>f) Engineering services</p> <p>and</p> <p>g) Integrated engineering services<br/>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)</p>                       | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT, SI: Unbound except for pure planning services.</p> <p>BG, CY, EL, IT, MT, PT: Unbound.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

<sup>529</sup>

Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under I.A.a). Legal services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| h) Medical (including Psychologists), and Dental services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)                                                          | <p>For Mode 1<br/>AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, UK: Unbound.<br/>SI: Unbound for social medicine, sanitary, epidemiological, medical/ecological services, the supply of blood, blood preparations and transplants and autopsy.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p>                                             |
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                                                                    | <p>For Mode 1<br/>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.</p> <p>UK: Unbound except for veterinary laboratory and technical services supplied to veterinary surgeons, general advice, guidance and information for example nutritional, behaviour and pet care.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)<br>j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191) | <p>For Mode 1<br/>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK, UK: Unbound.</p> <p>FI, PL: Unbound except for nurses.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                     |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists <sup>530</sup>                                                      | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound.<br>CZ, LV, LT: Unbound except for mail order.<br>HU: Unbound except for CPC 63211.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)                                                                                                                                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C. Research and Development Services                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)<br>b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>531</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>EU: For publicly funded R and D services, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to EU nationals and to EU juridical persons having their headquarters in the EU.               |

<sup>530</sup>

The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.

<sup>531</sup>

Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical and dental services.

| Sector or sub-sector                          | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Real Estate Services <sup>532</sup>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821) | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)       | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)              | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, DE, HU, MT, RO: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>BG, CY, CZ, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound.<br>EU: Aircraft used by EU air carriers have to be registered in the Member State licensing the air carrier or elsewhere in the EU.<br>Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances. |

<sup>532</sup>

The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment<br>(CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment<br>(CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, CZ, HU, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods<br>(CPC 832)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>EE: Unbound except for leasing or rental services concerning pre-recorded video-cassettes for use in home entertainment equipment. |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental<br>(CPC 7541)                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| F. Other Business Services                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| b) Market Research and Opinion Polling<br>(CPC 864)                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Management Consulting Services<br>(CPC 865)                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                            |
| d) Services Related to Management Consulting<br>(CPC 866)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>HU: Unbound for arbitration and conciliation services (CPC 86602).                                                                                               |
| e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services<br>(CPC 8676)                                                 | For Mode 1<br>IT: Unbound for the profession of biologist and chemical analyst.<br>BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound. |
| f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry<br>(part of CPC 881) | For Mode 1<br>IT: Unbound for activities reserved to agronomist and "periti agrari".<br>EE, MT, RO, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                               |
| g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing<br>(part of CPC 882)                             | For Mode 1<br>LV, MT, RO, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                         |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.                                                             |
| i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)                                                                  | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, IE, IT, LU, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, IE, IT, LU, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. |
| i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)                                         | For Mode 1<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, FR, IT, IE, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SK, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, FR, IT, IE, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.                                     |
| j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound.                                                                                                                        |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| j) 2. Security Services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>HU: Unbound for CPC 87304, CPC 87305.<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, ES, EE, FI, FR, IT, LV, LT, MT, PT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.                                                                              |
| k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services<br>(CPC 8675)          | For Mode 1<br>BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, UK: Unbound for exploration services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                          |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                  | For Mode 1<br>For maritime transport vessels: BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, UK: Unbound.<br>For internal waterways transport vessels: EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868) | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                       |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                        |
| l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.             |
| l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>533</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                        |
| m) Building-Cleaning Services<br>(CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, LV, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>533</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                         | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n) Photographic Services<br>(CPC 875)                        | For Mode 1<br>BG, EE, MT, PL: Unbound for the supply of aerial photographic services.<br>LV: Unbound for specialty photographic services (CPC 87504).<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| o) Packaging Services<br>(CPC 876)                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                   |
| p) Printing and Publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                   |
| q) Convention Services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                   |
| r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services<br>(CPC 87905) | For Mode 1<br>PL: Unbound for services of sworn interpreters.<br>HU, SK: Unbound for official translation and interpretation.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                         |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Mode 1<br>DE: Application of the national rules on fees and emoluments for all services which are performed from abroad.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.   |
| r) 3. Collection Agency Services<br>(CPC 87902)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.                     |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.                     |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>534</sup>                 | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544)               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                            |
| r) 7. Telephone answering services<br>(CPC 87903)                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                            |

<sup>534</sup> Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     |
| <p>A. Postal and Courier Services</p> <p>(Services relating to the handling<sup>535</sup> of postal items<sup>536</sup> according to the following list of sub-sectors, whether for domestic or foreign destinations: (i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium<sup>537</sup>, including Hybrid mail service and Direct mail, (ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages<sup>538</sup>, (iii) Handling of addressed press products<sup>539</sup>, (iv) Handling of items referred to in (i) to (iii) above as registered or insured mail, (v) Express delivery services<sup>540</sup> for items referred to in (i) to (iii) above, (vi) Handling of non-addressed items, (vii) Document exchange<sup>541</sup></p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.<sup>542</sup></p> |

<sup>535</sup>

The term "handling" should be taken to include clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.

<sup>536</sup>

"Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.

<sup>537</sup>

For example letter, postcards.

<sup>538</sup>

Books, catalogues are included hereunder.

<sup>539</sup>

Journals, newspapers, periodicals.

<sup>540</sup>

Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value added elements such as collection from point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt.

<sup>541</sup>

Provision of means, including the supply of ad hoc premises as well as transportation by a third party, allowing self-delivery by mutual exchange of postal items between users subscribing to this service. Postal item refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.

<sup>542</sup>

For subsectors i) to iv), individual licences imposing particular universal services obligations and/or financial contribution to a compensation fund may be required.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p>Sub-sectors (i), (iv) and (v) are however excluded when they fall into the scope of the services which may be reserved, which is: for items of correspondence the price of which is less than 2,5 times the public basic tariff, provided that they weigh less than 50 grams<sup>543</sup>, plus the registered mail service used in the course of judicial or administrative procedures.)</p> <p>(part of CPC 751, part of CPC 71235<sup>544</sup> and part of CPC 73210<sup>545</sup>)</p> |                             |

543

"Items of correspondence": a communication in written form on any kind of physical medium to be conveyed and delivered at the address indicated by the sender on the item itself or on its wrapping. Books, catalogues, newspapers and periodicals are not regarded as items of correspondence.

544

Transportation of mail on own account by any land Mode.

545

Transportation of mail on own account by air.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>B. Telecommunications Services</b></p> <p>These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means<sup>546</sup>, excluding broadcasting<sup>547</sup></p>                                            | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>b) Satellite broadcast transmission services<sup>548</sup></p>                                                                                                                                          | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>EU: None except that service providers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications.<br/>BE: Unbound.</p> |

<sup>546</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under I.B. Computer services.

<sup>547</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

<sup>548</sup> These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES<br/>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None.<br/>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES<br/>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)<br/>A. Commission Agents' Services<br/>a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br/>(part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)<br/>b) Other Commission Agents' Services<br/>(CPC 621)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>EU: Unbound for distribution of chemical products, of precious metals (and stones).<br/>AT: Unbound for distribution of pyrotechnical goods, of ignitable articles and blasting devices and of toxic substances.<br/>AT, BG: Unbound for distribution of products for medical use such as medical and surgical devices, medical substances and objects for medical use.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Wholesale Trade Services</p> <p>a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121)</p> <p>b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)</p> <p>c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products<sup>549</sup>)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT, BG, PL, RO: Unbound for distribution of tobacco and tobacco products.</p> <p>IT: For wholesale trade services, state monopoly on tobacco.</p> <p>BG, FI, PL, RO: Unbound for distribution of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p>SE: Unbound for retail distribution of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p>AT, BG, CZ, FI, RO, SK, SI: Unbound for distribution of pharmaceuticals.</p> <p>BG, HU, PL: Unbound for commodity brokers' services.</p> <p>FR: For commission agents' services, unbound for traders and brokers working in 17 markets of national interest on fresh food products. Unbound for wholesale of pharmaceuticals.</p> <p>MT: Unbound for commission agents' services.</p> <p>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For retailing services, unbound except for mail order.</p> |

<sup>549</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p>C. Retailing Services<sup>550</sup></p> <p>Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br/>(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)</p> <p>Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br/>(part of CPC 7542)</p> <p>Food retailing services<br/>(CPC 631)</p> <p>Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods<sup>551</sup><br/>(CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)</p> <p>D. Franchising<br/>(CPC 8929)</p> |                             |

<sup>550</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.I).

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.

<sup>551</sup> Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES<br>(only privately-funded services) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)                  | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>CY, FI, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)                | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.<br>For Modes 1 and 2<br>LV: Unbound for education services relating to technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224). |
| C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)                   | For Mode 1<br>AT, BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BG, CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.<br>For Modes 1 and 2<br>CZ, SK: Unbound for higher education services, except post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310).             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>AT: Unbound for adult education services by means of radio or television broadcasting.<br>CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. |
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.           |
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES<br>A. Waste Water Services<br>(CPC 9401) <sup>552</sup><br>B. Solid/hazardous waste management,<br>excluding cross-border transport of<br>hazardous waste<br>a) Refuse Disposal Services<br>(CPC 9402)<br>b) Sanitation and Similar Services<br>(CPC 9403)<br>C. Protection of ambient air and climate<br>(CPC 9404) <sup>553</sup> | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                            |

<sup>552</sup> Corresponds to sewage services.

<sup>553</sup> Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p>D. Remediation and clean-up of soil and waters</p> <p>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060)<sup>554</sup></p> <p>E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)</p> <p>F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape</p> <p>Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)</p> <p>G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)</p> |                             |

<sup>554</sup> Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A. Insurance and insurance-related services | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/> AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to:</p> <p>(i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit.</p> <p>AT: Promotional activity and intermediation on behalf of a subsidiary not established in the EU or of a branch not established in Austria (except for reinsurance and retrocession) are prohibited. Compulsory air insurance, except for insurance of international commercial air transport, can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the EU or by a branch established in Austria. Higher premium tax is due for insurance contracts (except for contracts on reinsurance and retrocession) which are written by a subsidiary not established in the EU or by a branch not established in Austria. Exception from the higher tax can be granted.</p> <p>DK: Compulsory air transport insurance can be underwritten only by firms established in the EU. No persons or companies (including insurance companies) may for business purposes in Denmark assist in effecting direct insurance for persons resident in Denmark, for Danish ships or for property in Denmark, other than insurance companies licensed by Danish law or by Danish competent authorities.</p> <p>DE: Compulsory air insurance policies can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the EU or by a branch established in Germany. If a foreign insurance company has established a branch in Germany, it may conclude insurance contracts in Germany relating to international transport only through the branch established in Germany.</p> <p>FR: Insurance of risks relating to ground transport may be carried out only by insurance firms established in the EU.</p> <p>PL: Unbound for reinsurance and retrocession except for risks relating to goods in international trade.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>PT: Air and maritime transport insurance, covering goods, aircraft, hull and liability can be underwritten only by firms established in the EU; only persons or companies established in the EU may act as intermediaries for such insurance business in Portugal.</p> <p>RO: Reinsurance on international market is allowed only if the reinsured risk cannot be placed on the domestic market.</p> <p>ES: For actuarial services, residence requirement and three-year relevant experience.</p> <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance intermediation services except for insurance of risks relating to:</p> <p>(i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit.</p> <p>BG: Unbound for direct insurance, except for services supplied by foreign suppliers to foreign persons in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria. Transport insurance, covering goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in the Republic of Bulgaria may not be underwritten by foreign insurance companies directly. A foreign insurance company may conclude insurance contracts only through a branch. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes.</p> <p>CY, LV, MT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to:</p> <p>(i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>LT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to:</p> <p>(i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit, except related to land transport where the risk is located in Lithuania.</p> <p>BG, LV, LT, PL: Unbound for insurance intermediation.</p> <p>FI: Only insurers having their head-office in the EU or having their branch in Finland may offer direct insurance (including co-insurance) services. The supply of insurance broker services is subject to a permanent place of business in the EU.</p> <p>HU: The supply of direct insurance in the territory of Hungary by insurance companies not established in the EU is allowed only through a branch office registered in Hungary.</p> <p>IT: Unbound for the actuarial profession. Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the EU. This reservation does not apply for international transport involving imports into Italy.</p> <p>SE: The supply of direct insurance is allowed only through an insurance service supplier authorised in Sweden, provided that the foreign service supplier and the Swedish insurance company belong to the same group of companies or have an agreement of cooperation between them.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>For Mode 2<br/> AT, BE, BG, CZ, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for intermediation.</p> <p>BG: For direct insurance, Bulgarian natural and juridical persons, as well as foreign persons who conduct business activity in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria, can conclude insurance contracts only with suppliers with respect to their activity in Bulgaria, which are licensed to conduct insurance activity in Bulgaria. Insurance compensation resulting from these contracts shall be paid in Bulgaria. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes.</p> <p>IT: Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the EU. This reservation does not apply for international transport involving imports into Italy.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Banking and other financial services<br/>(excluding insurance)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/> AT, BE, BG, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, SK, SE, UK: Unbound except for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation.<br/> BE: Establishment in Belgium is required for the provision of investment advisory services.<br/> BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply.<br/> CY: Unbound except for trading of transferable securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation.<br/> EE: For acceptance of deposits, requirement of authorisation by Estonian financial Supervision Authority and registration under Estonian Law as a joint-stock company, a subsidiary or a branch.<br/> EE: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of investment funds, and only firms having their registered office in the EU can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds.<br/> LT: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of unit trusts and investment companies, and only firms having their registered office in the EU can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds.<br/> IE: The provision of investment services or investment advice requires either (i) authorisation in Ireland, which normally requires that the entity be incorporated or be a partnership or a sole trader, in each case with a head/registered office in Ireland (authorisation may not be required in certain cases, for example where a third country service provider has no commercial presence in Ireland and the service is not provided to private individuals), or (ii) authorisation in another Member State in accordance with the EU Investment Services Directive.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>IT: Unbound for "promotori di servizi finanziari" (financial salesmen).</p> <p>LV: Unbound except for participation in issues of all kinds of securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation.</p> <p>LT: Commercial presence is required for pension fund management.</p> <p>MT: Unbound except for acceptance of deposits, for lending of all types, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation.</p> <p>PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software: Requirement to use the public telecommunication network, or the network of other authorised operator.</p> <p>RO: Unbound for financial leasing, for trading of money market instruments, foreign exchange, derivative products, exchange rate and interest rate instruments, transferable securities and other negotiable instruments and financial assets, for participation in issues of all kinds of securities, for asset management and for settlement and clearing services for financial assets. Payments and money transmission services are allowed only through a resident bank.</p> <p>SI: (i) Participation in issues of Treasury bonds, pension fund management: Unbound.</p> <p>(ii) All other sub-sectors, except participation in issues of Treasury bonds, pension fund management, provision and transfer of financial information and advisory and other auxiliary financial services: Unbound except accepting credits (borrowing of all types), and accepting guarantees and commitments from foreign credit institutions by domestic legal entities and sole proprietors. Foreign persons can only offer foreign securities through domestic banks and stock broking company. Members of the Slovenian Stock Exchange must be incorporated in the Republic of Slovenia or be branches of foreign investment firms or banks.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply.</p> <p>PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software: Requirement to use the public telecommunication network, or the network of another authorised operator.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES<br>(only privately-funded services)                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A. Hospital Services<br>(CPC 9311)                                                                                                  | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound.                                                                                                              |
| C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services<br>(CPC 93193)                                                        | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D. Social Services<br>(CPC 933)                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>BE: Unbound for social services other than convalescent and rest houses and old people's homes. |
| 9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering<br>(CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643)<br>excluding catering in air transport services <sup>555</sup> | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound except for catering.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                           |

<sup>555</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services<br>(including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                | For Mode 1<br>BG, HU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| C. Tourist Guides Services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                 | For Mode 1<br>BG, CY, CZ, HU, IT, LT, MT, PL, SK, SI: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES<br>(other than audio-visual services)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services)<br>(CPC 9619) | For Mode 1<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>CY, CZ, FI, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.<br>BG: Unbound, except for theatrical producer, singer group, band and orchestra entertainment services (CPC 9619); services provided by authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists (CPC 96192); ancillary theatrical services (CPC 96193).<br>EE: Unbound for other entertainment services (CPC 96199), except for cinema theatre services.<br>LT, LV: Unbound, except for cinema theatre operation services (part of CPC 96199). |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                    | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. News and Press Agencies Services<br>(CPC 962)                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| C. Libraries, archives museums and other cultural services<br>(CPC 963) | For Mode 1<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. |
| D. Sporting services<br>(CPC 9641)                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>AT: Unbound for ski school services and mountain guide services.<br>BG, CZ, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 1<br>CY, EE: Unbound.                                                                                              |
| E. Recreation park and beach Services<br>(CPC 96491)                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>11. TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>A. Maritime transport</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a) International passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>BG, CY, DE, EE, ES, FR, FI, EL, IT, LT, LV, MT, PL, PT, RO, SI and SE: Feederling services by authorisation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| b) International freight transportation<br>(CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>556</sup> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>B. Internal Waterways Transport</b>                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping.<br>AT: Nationality condition in order to set up a shipping company by natural persons. In the case of establishment as legal person, nationality condition for the majority of managing directors, the managing board and the supervisory board. Registered company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. In addition the majority of the business shares must be held by EU citizens.<br>BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, HU, LT, MT, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound. |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

<sup>556</sup>

Includes feederling services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in the same State when no revenue is involved.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Rail Transport                                                                                           | For Mode 1                                                                                                                                               |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)                                                                   | EU: Unbound.                                                                                                                                             |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                                                                     | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                      |
| D. Road Transport                                                                                           | For Mode 1                                                                                                                                               |
| a) Passenger Transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)                                                      | EU: Unbound.                                                                                                                                             |
| b) Freight Transportation<br>(CPC 7123, excluding transportation of mail on<br>own account <sup>557</sup> ) | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                      |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>558</sup><br>(CPC 7139)                                 | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. |

<sup>557</sup>

Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 2.A. Postal and courier services.

<sup>558</sup>

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>559</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport<br>a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services<br>b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs Clearance Services<br>d) Container Station and Depot Services<br>e) Maritime Agency Services<br>f) Maritime freight forwarding Services<br>g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound for customs clearance services and for container station and depot services.<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for maritime cargo handling services.<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for storage and warehousing services.<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, MT, NL, PL, PT, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for pushing and towing services.<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, HU, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>559</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I). 1 to 1.F.I).4.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223)</p> <p>e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224)</p> <p>f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)</p> <p>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserving some traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping.</p> <p>EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services.</p> <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, HU, LV, LT, MT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>C. Services auxiliary to rail transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services<br/>(part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services<br/>(part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services<br/>(part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Pushing and towing services<br/>(CPC 7113)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for rail transport<br/>services<br/>(CPC 743)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br/>(part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Services auxiliary to road transport<br>a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with<br>Operators<br>(CPC 7124)<br>e) Supporting services for road transport<br>(CPC 744)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                             |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering services)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>EU: Unbound except for catering.                                                                                                       |
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)                                                                                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)                                                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>EU: Aircraft used by EU air carriers have to be registered in the Member States licensing the air carrier or elsewhere in the EU.<br>Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances. |
| e) Sales and Marketing                                                                                                                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| f) Computer Reservations System                                                                                                                                                              | EU: Specific obligations for service suppliers operating computer reservation systems that are owned or controlled by air carriers.                                                                                                                 |
| g) Airport management                                                                                                                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>560</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines<br>(part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                       |

<sup>560</sup>

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                          |
| A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) <sup>561</sup>                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                               |
| B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)                                             | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. |
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.            |

<sup>561</sup>

Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.  
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound for wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water                | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound for retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water.<br>BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood, unbound except for mail order where: none.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)                                                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound except for consultancy services where: none.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                  | Description of reservations                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                             |                                                   |
| a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)                   | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)                                  | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022) | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c. (CPC 97029)                 | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes <sup>562</sup> (CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>EU: Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                        |

<sup>562</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

## SECTION B

### REPUBLICS OF THE CA PARTY

#### COSTA RICA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below is not committed.
4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |
| All sectors and sub-sectors listed:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
| <p>1. Shall not be permanently removed from State ownership any power that may be obtained from public waters within the national territory; deposits of coal, wells and deposits of oil and any other hydrocarbons, as well as any deposits of radioactive minerals existing within the national territory; and wireless services. They may be exploited only by the public administration or by private parties, in accordance with the law or under a special concession granted for a limited time and on the basis of conditions and stipulations to be established by the Legislative Assembly.</p> <p>2. National railroads, docks, and airports – the latter while in use – may not be sold, leased or encumbered, directly or indirectly, or be otherwise removed from State ownership and control. The railroads, railways, docks and international airports, new or existing, as well as the services there supplied, shall only be granted in concession through the stipulated proceedings in the national legislation. In the case of Limón, Moín, Caldera and Puntarenas docks, shall only be given in concession the new works or the additions that are being done, not the existing ones.</p> <p>3. Services considered as public utilities or public services<sup>563</sup> may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.</p> <p>To be a public service supplier the respective concession or permit shall be obtained from the competent public entity. The institutions and public enterprises that, as a legal mandate, supply any of these services are excluded from this obligation. The suppliers shall not have any monopolistic right over a public service that they exploit and shall be subject to the limitations and changes imposed by the legislation. New concessions, permits or authorisations shall be granted as long as the demand of services justifies it, or that those services could be offered in better conditions for the user. Priority shall be given to the concessionaires that are supplying the service. State monopolies created by law or granted in administration, are excluded from the above mentioned.</p> |                             |

<sup>563</sup>

Public services include: electric energy supply, including generation, transmission, distribution and commercialisation; supply of sewage and water services which includes drinkable water, collection, treatment and evacuation of sewage, residual and pluvial waters, as well as the installation, operation, and maintenance of hydrant services; fuel supply derivatives from hydrocarbons, including petroleum, asphalts, gas and naphthas, destined to supply national demand in distribution stations, as well as the derivatives from petroleum, asphalts, gas and naphthas destined to the final consumer; irrigation and drainage; remunerated public transport of persons, except for air transportation; maritime and air services in national ports; freight transport by railroad; recollection and treatment of solid and industrial wastes; social services of postal communication; and any other services that, given their importance for the sustainable development of the country, are qualified and regulated as such by the Legislative Assembly.

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>4. Only the professional services suppliers duly incorporated to the respective professional association in Costa Rica are authorised to practice the profession in Costa Rican territory, including advisory and consulting. Residency requirements apply. To be incorporated in some of the professional associations in Costa Rica, the foreign professional services suppliers shall demonstrate that in their country of origin, where they are authorised to practice their profession, the Costa Rican professional services suppliers can practice the profession under like circumstances.</p> |
|                      | <p>5. Costa Rica reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure:</p> <p>(a) that grants rights or preferences to social or economic groups under disadvantage or to native groups; and</p> <p>(b) with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, child care, public sewage services, and water supply services.</p>             |
|                      | <p>6. In services included in this list, any market access and national treatment reservations maintained at local governments' level (municipalities) are consolidated; nevertheless such reservations are not listed.</p> <p>These reservations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by Costa Rica in Title V (Government Procurement) of Part IV of this Agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description of reservations                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| <b>1. BUSINESS SERVICES<sup>564</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                               |
| <b>A. Professional services</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                               |
| a) Legal services<br>(CPC 861)<br>excluding legal advisory and legal<br>documentations and certification services<br>provided by legal professionals entrusted with<br>public functions, such as notaries. | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services",<br>CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting<br>services)                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>564</sup>

The horizontal reservations on public utilities and professional services apply.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Taxation advisory services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>565</sup>                                                                | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural<br>services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                          | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>565</sup> Does not include legal advisory and legal representation services on tax matters, which are to be found in Business services under 1.A.a).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)         | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                  | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                 |
| j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191) | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                               | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) | For Mode 1<br>Nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| C. Research and development services (R&D) <sup>566</sup>                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851 excluding organic resources)                        | For Mode 1<br>Foreign nationals or enterprises domiciled abroad that supply scientific research and bioprospecting <sup>567</sup> services with regard to biodiversity <sup>568</sup> in Costa Rica shall designate a legal representative that resides in Costa Rica.<br>For non resident foreigners different timeframes (up to six months) and fees apply for scientific or cultural collection licenses.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>566</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>567</sup> Bioprospecting includes the systematic search, classification, and investigation, for commercial purposes, of new sources of chemical compounds, genes, proteins, microorganisms, and other products with real or potential economic value found in biodiversity.

<sup>568</sup> Biodiversity includes the variability of live organisms of any source, found in land, air, marine, aquatic, or other ecological ecosystems, as well as the diversity within each species and between species and the ecosystems of which they are a part. Biodiversity also includes intangible elements such as: the knowledge, innovation, and individual or collective traditional practice, with real or potential economic value, associated with genetic and bio-chemical resources protected or not by intellectual property rights or *sui generis* registry systems.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities<br>(CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>569</sup> | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| c) Interdisciplinary R & D services<br>(CPC 853)                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D. Real estate services <sup>570</sup>                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| a) Involving own or leased property<br>(CPC 821)                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| b) On a fee or contract basis<br>(CPC 822)                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| E. Rental/leasing services without operators                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| a) Relating to ships<br>(CPC 83103)                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Ships must have Costa Rican flag and must be registered in Costa Rica. All natural persons or enterprises established abroad that own one or more foreign registered vessels located in Costa Rica, shall appoint and maintain an agent or legal representative in Costa Rica, to act as liaison with the official authorities in all vessel-related matters.<br><br>Only Costa Rican nationals, national public entities, enterprises constituted and domiciled in Costa Rica, and shipping company representatives can register vessels in Costa Rica.<br><br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>569</sup>

Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found in Medical and dental services under 1.A.h).

<sup>570</sup>

The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) Relating to aircraft<br>(CPC 83104)                                                          | For Mode 1<br>Subject to residency and reciprocity requirements.<br>Economic needs tests are required. Main criteria: traffic and operation needs.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Relating to other transport equipment<br>(CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                |
| d) Relating to other machinery and equipment<br>(CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods<br>(CPC 832)                                        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 83202.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                               |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental<br>(CPC 7541)                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                |

| Sector or sub-sector                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F. Other business services                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                         | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Incorporation and specific types of legal entity are required (<i>sociedades personales</i>). Foreign natural or juridical persons shall be subject to limitations for the disposal of their ownership.</p> <p>Broadcasting in radio, television and cinema of foreign commercials and jingles shall be subject to limitations. Preferential treatment shall be granted to commercials from Central American countries.</p> <p>Broadcasters of radio, television and cinema commercials shall be subject to nationality, residency and registration requirements.</p> <p>Commercial breaks, spots and commercials sponsored by the State, any other institution of the State or other entities supported by the State shall be subject to nationality requirements.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| b) Market research and opinion polling<br>(CPC 864) | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| c) Management consulting services<br>(CPC 865)      | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Technical testing and analysis services <sup>571</sup> (CPC 8676)                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Advisory and consulting services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (part of CPC 881) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| g) Advisory and consulting services incidental to fishing (part of CPC 882)                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>571</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations or for utilisation authorisations (for example, car inspection, food inspection).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                  | Description of reservations                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| i) Placement and supply services of personnel                                         |                                                             |
| i) 1. Executive search services<br>(CPC 87201)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| i) 2. Placement services of office support personnel and other workers<br>(CPC 87202) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel<br>(CPC 87203)                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| j) 1. Investigation services<br>(CPC 87301)                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| j) 2. Security services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| k) Related scientific and technical consulting services <sup>572</sup><br>(CPC 8675)  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 86751.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| I) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport<br>equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>Subject to public monopoly.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                     |
| I) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles,<br>motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport<br>equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and<br>part of CPC 8868) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| I) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and<br>parts thereof<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>Incorporation is required. Subject to residency and reciprocity requirements.<br>Economic needs tests are required. Main criteria: traffic and operation needs.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>573</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| m) Building-cleaning services<br>(CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| n) Photographic services<br>(CPC 875)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 87504.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| o) Packaging services<br>(CPC 876)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| p) Printing and publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |
| q) Convention services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |

<sup>573</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found in Business services under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                     | Description of reservations                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r) 1. Translation and interpretation services<br>(CPC 87905)             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound for official translation and interpretation. |
| r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                |
| r) 3. Collection agency services<br>(CPC 87902)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>574</sup>                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544)               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                |

<sup>574</sup>

Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found in Business services under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
| A. Courier services including express delivery services <sup>575</sup><br>(CPC 7512, except for the services reserved to the State and its enterprises in accordance with the national legislation) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| B. Telecommunications services                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| a) All services consisting entirely or mainly of signal transportation through telecommunications networks, excluding broadcasting <sup>576 577</sup>                                               | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>575</sup> For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

<sup>576</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

<sup>577</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>578</sup>                                                                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                |
| 3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES <sup>579</sup><br>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                   |
| 4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES<br>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) <sup>580</sup>                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| A. Commission agents' services                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>b) Other commission agents' services<br>(CPC 621) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 62112, 62113 and 62117.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>578</sup>

These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

<sup>579</sup>

The horizontal reservation on professional services applies.

<sup>580</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Wholesale trade services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                            |
| a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)<br>c) Other wholesale trade services<br>(CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>581</sup> ) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 62226, 6225 and 6227.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>581</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in Energy services under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Retailing services <sup>582</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                             |
| a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(CPC 6112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)<br>c) Food retailing services<br>(CPC 631)<br>d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods <sup>583</sup><br>(CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 63107.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Franchising<br>(CPC 8929)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                  |

<sup>582</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business services under 1.B. and 1.F.1).

<sup>583</sup>

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in Energy services under 13.E. and 13.F. Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under Professional services in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</b><br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                                                                              |                                                           |
| A. Primary education services<br>(CPC 921)<br>B. Secondary education services<br>(CPC 922)<br>C. Higher education services<br>(CPC 923)<br>D. Adult education services<br>(CPC 924)<br>E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for CPC 923.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES <sup>584</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                              |
| A. Waste water services<br>(CPC 9401) <sup>585</sup><br>B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste<br>a) Refuse disposal services<br>(CPC 9402)<br>b) Sanitation and similar services<br>(CPC 9403)<br>C. Protection of ambient air and climate<br>(CPC 9404) <sup>586</sup><br>D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters<br>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water<br>(part of CPC 9406) <sup>587</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

584

The horizontal reservations on public utilities and professional services apply.

585

Corresponds to sewage services.

586

Corresponds to cleaning services of exhaust gases.

587

Corresponds to parts of nature and landscape protection services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| E. Noise and vibration abatement<br>(CPC 9405)<br>F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape<br>Nature and landscape protection services<br>(part of CPC 9406)<br>G. Other environmental and ancillary services<br>(CPC 9409)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b><br>The commitments taken in Modes 1 and 2 do not oblige Costa Rica to permit financial services suppliers of the European Union to do business or solicit in the territory of Costa Rica. Costa Rica may define "doing business" and "solicitation", provided that such definitions shall not be inconsistent with the commitments taken in Modes 1 and 2.<br>Without prejudice to other means of prudential regulation of cross-border trade in financial services, Costa Rica may require the registration of cross-border financial service suppliers of the European Union and of financial instruments. |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                               | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>A. Insurance and insurance-related services</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Unbound except for:</p> <p>(a) insurance risk relating to:</p> <p>(i) space launching of freight (including satellite), maritime shipping and commercial aviation, with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit;</p> <p>(b) retrocession and reinsurance;</p> <p>(c) services necessary to support global accounts;<sup>588</sup></p> <p>(d) services auxiliary to insurance as referred to in Article 194.2(a)A.4 of the definition of financial service;<sup>589</sup> and</p> <p>(e) insurance intermediation, provided by brokers and agents outside Costa Rica, such as brokerage and agency as referred to in Article 194.2(a)A.3 of the definition of financial service.<sup>590</sup></p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None, except for compulsory automobile insurance and occupational risk insurance.</p> |

<sup>588</sup>

For the purposes of 7.A.(c): services necessary to support global accounts means that the coverage of a master (global) insurance policy written in a territory other than Costa Rica for a multinational client by an insurer of a Party extends to the operations of the multinational client in Costa Rica; and a multinational client is any foreign enterprise majority owned by a foreign manufacturer or service provider doing business in Costa Rica.

<sup>589</sup>

This clause applies only to the lines of insurance set out in 7.A.(a), (b), and (c).

<sup>590</sup>

This clause applies only to the lines of insurance set out in 7.A.(a), (b), and (c).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Banking and other financial services<br>(excluding insurance)                                                                | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Unbound except for the provision and transfer of financial information, financial data processing and related software as referred to in Article 194.2(a)B.11 of the definition of financial service; and advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation, on all the activities listed in Article 194.2(a)B.1 to B.11 of the definition of financial service.<sup>591</sup></p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| 8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES <sup>592</sup><br>(only privately funded services)                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>A. Hospital services<br/>(CPC 9311)</p> <p>B. Residential health facilities other than hospital services<br/>(CPC 93193)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Unbound.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

<sup>591</sup>

It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in Article 194.2(a)B.1 through B.11 of the definition of financial service.

<sup>592</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities and professional services apply.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES</b>                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| A. Hotel, restaurants and catering<br>(CPC 641 and CPC 642)<br>excluding catering in air transport services <sup>593</sup>     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for catering.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                       |
| B. Travel agencies and tour operators services<br>(including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                              |
| C. Tourist guides services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                                       | For Mode 1<br>Residency requirement for tourist guides licenses.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| <b>10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES</b><br>(other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services) |                                                                                         |
| A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services)<br>(CPC 9619)                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                           |

<sup>593</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in Services auxiliary to transport services under 12.E.a).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                       | Description of reservations                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B. News and press agencies services<br>(CPC 962)                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other<br>cultural services <sup>594</sup><br>(CPC 963) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Sporting services<br>(CPC 9641)                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| E. Recreation park and beach services<br>(including tourism marinas)<br>(CPC 96491)        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>594</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>11. TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>A. Maritime transport<sup>595</sup></b>                                                            |                                 |
| a) International passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport)              | For Modes 1 and 2               |
| b) International freight transportation<br>(CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>596</sup> | None.                           |
| <b>B. Internal waterways transport<sup>597</sup></b>                                                  |                                 |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)                                                             | For Mode 1                      |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                                                               | Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>595</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>596</sup>

Includes feeder services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in Costa Rica when no revenue is involved.

<sup>597</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                               | Description of reservations                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Rail transport <sup>598</sup>                                                   |                                                      |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)                                          | For Mode 1                                           |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                                            | Subject to a public monopoly.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Road transport <sup>599</sup>                                                   |                                                      |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)                             | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.                               |
| b) Freight transportation <sup>600</sup><br>(CPC 7123)                             | For Mode 2<br>None.                                  |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than<br>fuel <sup>601 602</sup><br>(CPC 7139) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                        |

<sup>598</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>599</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>600</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>601</sup>

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in Energy services under 13.B.

<sup>602</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>603</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  |
| A. Services auxiliary to maritime transport <sup>604</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| a) Maritime cargo handling services<br>b) Storage and warehousing services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs clearance services<br>d) Container station and depot services<br>e) Maritime agency services<br>f) Maritime freight forwarding services<br>g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for CPC 742.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>603</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in Business services under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.

<sup>604</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport <sup>605</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of vessels with crew<br>(CPC 7223)<br>e) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7224)<br>f) Supporting services for internal waterway<br>transport<br>(part of CPC 745)<br>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>605</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Services auxiliary to rail transport <sup>606</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)<br>e) Supporting services for rail transport<br>services<br>(CPC 743)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>606</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>D. Services auxiliary to road transport<sup>607</sup></p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services<br/>(part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services<br/>(part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services<br/>(part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators<br/>(CPC 7124)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for road transport equipment<br/>(CPC 744)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br/>(part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>Unbound.<br/>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

<sup>607</sup>

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                   | Description of reservations                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services        |                                                                   |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering)        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for catering.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                     |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                     |
| e) Sales and marketing                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| f) Computer reservations system                                                                                                                                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| g) Airport management <sup>608</sup>                                                                                                                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>609</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines <sup>610</sup><br>(part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

608

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

609

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in Energy services under 13.C.

610

The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                         |                                                                    |
| A. Services incidental to mining <sup>611</sup><br>(CPC 883) <sup>612</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                      |
| B. Pipeline transportation of fuels <sup>613</sup><br>(CPC 7131)            | For Mode 1<br>Subject to a public monopoly.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>611</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>612</sup> Includes the following services rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found in CONSTRUCTION SERVICES under 3.

<sup>613</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines <sup>614</sup> (part of CPC 742)                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>Subject to a public monopoly.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) excluding wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water <sup>615</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Subject to a public monopoly.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                      |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) excluding retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water <sup>616</sup>                | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                      |

<sup>614</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>615</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

<sup>616</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution <sup>617</sup><br>(CPC 887)   | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for consultancy services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                                   |                                                                               |
| A. Washing, cleaning and dyeing services<br>(CPC 9701)                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                 |
| B. Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                 |
| C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and<br>pedicuring services<br>(CPC 97022) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                 |

<sup>617</sup>

Except for consulting services, the horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)                                                                                                                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes <sup>618 619</sup><br>(CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543)                                                                                                                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>618</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found in Medical services under 1.A.h), Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel under 1.A.j).2 and Health services under 8.A and 8.B.

<sup>619</sup> The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

## EL SALVADOR

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) a first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply; and
  - (b) a second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991; and
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorization) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.
6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| HORIZONTAL COMMITMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The airspace, subsoil, and the corresponding continental and insular shelf are owned by El Salvador. The State can grant a concession for the exploitation of the subsoil.</li> <li>2. El Salvador may adopt or maintain any measure according rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities.</li> <li>3. El Salvador may adopt or maintain any measure relating to the execution of social readaptation laws and services, as well as any social services, when they are established or maintained for a public purpose.</li> <li>4. Nothing in this Agreement, including the present list of specific commitments, will be interpreted in requiring a Party to privatize the supply of public services in the exercise of governmental authority.</li> <li>5. The market access and national treatment limitations maintained at local governments' level are consolidated, though they are not listed. These limitations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by El Salvador in the chapter on Public Procurement.</li> <li>6. El Salvador may require a concession, authorization, license, permit or any other empowerment titles, as a non-discriminatory condition to perform an economic activity or supply a service.</li> <li>7. Economic activities considered as public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.</li> <li>8. Article 170 of this Agreement refers to non-discriminatory measures.</li> </ol> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. BUSINESS SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>A. Professional Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| a) Legal Services<br>(CPC 861) excluding legal documentations and certification services that are provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.<br>Exclusively: consultancy services and legal information (86190**) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                         |
| b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220) excluding public accounting                                                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>Nationality condition applies to the exercise of the profession of public accountant; only public accountant can exercise the profession of external auditor.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services) excluding public auditing                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| c) Taxation Advisory Services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>620</sup> excluding public accounting and auditing                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

<sup>620</sup>

Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under I.A.a). Legal services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Registry in the <i>Registro Nacional</i> requires residency, except for advisory and pre-design architectural services (CPC 86711) and architectural design services (CPC 86712) which have none. Only architects that are registered may sign and seal architectural plans for construction projects.</p> <p>Draftsmen are subject to nationality condition.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                       | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Registry in the <i>Registro Nacional</i> requires residency, except for advisory and consultative engineering services (CPC 86721) which have none. Only engineers that are registered may sign and seal engineering plans for construction projects.</p> <p>Draftsmen are subject to nationality condition.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                               | Description of reservations                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)          | For Mode 1<br>Permanent permit granted by the <i>Junta de Vigilancia</i> is subject to residency requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)                                                                   |                                                                                                                                      |
| j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |
| j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)  |                                                                                                                                      |
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                           |
| Services supplied by pharmacists                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>Permanent permit granted by the <i>Junta de Vigilancia</i> is subject to residency requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Custom Agents and special customs representatives                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>Nationality of a Central American country required for the provision of the service.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Computer and Related Services<br>(CPC 84)                                                                                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                |
| C. Research and Development Services                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                           |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences<br>(CPC 851)                                                                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                |
| b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities<br>(CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>621</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services<br>(CPC 853) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                |

<sup>621</sup> Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical (including psychologists) and dental services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                         | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| D. Real Estate Services <sup>622</sup>                                                       |                             |
| a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators                                                 |                             |
| a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>622</sup>

The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F. Other Business Services                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                                                                | For Mode 1<br>El Salvador requires a minimum of Salvadoran content in the production and recording of any commercial advertisement for use in El Salvador's public communications media.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Market Research and Opinion Polling<br>(CPC 864)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| c) Management Consulting Services<br>(CPC 865)                                             | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| d) Services Related to Management Consulting<br>(CPC 866)                                  | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services<br>(CPC 8676)<br>except CPC 86761 and CPC 86763 | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)                             | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel                                                         |                                               |
| i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| i) 4. Model agency Services<br>(part of CPC 87209)                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| j) 1. Investigation Services<br>(CPC 87301)<br>j) 2. Security Services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and<br>CPC 87305)                                                  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting<br>Services<br>(CPC 8675)                                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport<br>Equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles,<br>motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport<br>Equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and<br>part of CPC 8868) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>A concession or license is required for the supply of these services.<br>El Salvador establishes reciprocity requirements for the recognition or validation of licenses, certificates, and permits issued by foreign air transport authorities. |
| l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>623</sup> (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>The supply of specialty air services requires prior authorization, is subject to reciprocity, and must take into account national air transport policy.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                         |
| o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

<sup>623</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| p) Printing and Publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                                   | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| q) Convention Services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services<br>(CPC 87905)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty<br>Design Services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 3. Collection Agency Services<br>(CPC 87902)                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>624</sup>                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

<sup>624</sup> Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544)                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| r) 7. Telephone answering services<br>(CPC 87903)                                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| A. Courier services including express delivery services <sup>625</sup><br>(CPC 75121)                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| B. Telecommunications Services                                                                                                                              |                             |
| a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means <sup>626</sup> , excluding broadcasting <sup>627</sup> | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>625</sup> For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

<sup>626</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

<sup>627</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>628</sup>                                                                             | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None.<br/>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES<br/>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>Contractual association with an enterprise established in El Salvador is required to participate in design activities, consulting, consulting and management of engineering or architectural projects, or any type of work or study relating to such projects' construction.<br/>Foreign enterprise must have a resident representative in El Salvador.<br/>Participation of Salvadoran nationals is required in engineering or architectural projects.<br/>Builders and electrical installation technicians must be Salvadoran nationals in order to be inscribed in the <i>Registro Nacional de Arquitectos, Ingenieros, Proyectistas y Constructores</i>.<br/>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

<sup>628</sup>

These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES</b><br>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)                                                              |                                             |
| <b>A. Commission Agents' Services</b>                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.  |
| b) Other Commission Agents' Services<br>(CPC 621)                                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.  |
| <b>B. Wholesale Trade Services</b>                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121)    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2:<br>None. |
| b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| c) Other wholesale trade services<br>(CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>629</sup> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Retailing Services <sup>630</sup><br>Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)<br>Food retailing services<br>(CPC 631)<br>Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods <sup>631</sup><br>(CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>629</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

<sup>630</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.I).

<sup>631</sup>

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.  
Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Franchising<br>(CPC 8929)                                                                                                                                                       | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                        |
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                   |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)<br>B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)<br>C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)<br>D Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924) | For Mode 1<br>El Salvador establishes a nationality requirement for the teaching of national history and the Constitution.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                                                                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                     |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |
| <p>A. Waste Water Services<br/>(CPC 9401)<sup>632</sup></p> <p>B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste</p> <p>a) Refuse Disposal Services<br/>(CPC 9402)</p> <p>b) Sanitation and Similar Services<br/>(CPC 9403)</p> <p>C. Protection of ambient air and climate<br/>(CPC 9404)<sup>633</sup></p> <p>D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters<br/>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060)<sup>634</sup></p> <p>E. Noise and vibration abatement<br/>(CPC 9405)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>Unbound except for consulting services.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

<sup>632</sup>

Corresponds to sewage services.

<sup>633</sup>

Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

<sup>634</sup>

Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape<br>Nature and landscape protection services<br>(part of CPC 9406)<br>G. Other environmental and ancillary services<br>(CPC 94090)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| For greater certainty, juridical persons supplying financial services and constituted under the laws of El Salvador are subject to non-discriminatory limitations on juridical form.<br>With respect to the commitments taken in mode 2 for financial services, these do not oblige a Party to allow that such suppliers do business or are announced in their territory. Each Party may define "doing business" or "announce", provided that such definition shall not be inconsistent with the commitments listed in Modes 1 and 2.<br>El Salvador may treat Panama as a Central American Party for the purposes of its obligations for Financial Services.<br>El Salvador may request the registry of the cross border financial services suppliers of another Party and of financial instruments. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A. Insurance and Insurance-Related Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for direct insurance except for the insurance of risks relating to:<br>(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following; the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and<br>(ii) goods in international transit.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.</li> <li>2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction.</li> <li>3. Financial leasing.</li> <li>4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.</li> <li>5. Guarantees and commitments.</li> <li>6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);</li> <li>(b) foreign exchange;</li> <li>(c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>Unbound, except for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the provision and transfer of financial information as described in subparagraph (o) of the definition of financial service;</li> <li>(b) financial data processing as described in subparagraph (o) of the definition of financial service, subject to prior authorization from the relevant regulator, when it is required<sup>635</sup>; and</li> <li>(c) advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, relating to banking and other financial services as described in subparagraph (p) of the definition of financial service.<sup>636</sup> El Salvador shall allow a financial institution (other than a trust company), organized outside its territory, to provide investment advice and portfolio management services, excluding (a) custodial services, (b) trustee services, and (c) execution services that are not related to managing a collective investment scheme, to a collective investment scheme located in the territory of El Salvador.</li> </ol> |

<sup>635</sup>

It is understood that where the financial information or financial data referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) involve personal data, the treatment of such personal data shall be in accordance with El Salvador's law regulating the protection of such data.

<sup>636</sup>

It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (e) through (o) of the definition of financial service.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p>(d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;</p> <p>(e) transferable securities;</p> <p>(f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.</p> <p>7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.</p> <p>8. Money broking.</p> <p>9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.</p> <p>10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.</p> <p>11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.</p> <p>12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.</p> |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES<br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                                    |                               |
| A. Hospital Services<br>(CPC 9311)<br>B. Ambulance Services<br>(CPC 93192)<br>C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services<br>(CPC 93193)<br>D. Social Services<br>(CPC 933) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound. |
| 9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES                                                                                                                                                        |                               |
| A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering<br>(CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643)<br>excluding catering in air transport services <sup>637</sup>                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators<br>Services (including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| C. Tourist Guides Services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |

<sup>637</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.D.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)</p>         | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Foreign artist that give paid performances must seek authorization of the <i>Ministerio de Gobernación</i>, and must pay fees, in advance, or pay an adequate amount as a security deposit to the <i>Sindicato Gremial de Músicos, Cantantes y Bailarines Salvadoreños, Sindicato Gremial de Artista del Espectáculo and the Sindicato de Artistas Circenses</i>, when applicable.</p> <p>Foreign circuses or other similar shows must pay to the relevant circus union a performance fee and must be authorized by the appropriate Ministry.</p> <p>Foreign circuses must also pay an additional fee based on the gross income earned from ticket sales for each performance, as well as the total earnings from sales to the audience of flags, caps, tee shirts, balloons, photographs and other paraphernalia. The foreign circus is required to pay an adequate amount as a security deposit.</p> <p>Limitation on the number performances of foreign artists and circuses in El Salvador.</p> <p>Minimum requirement of Salvadoran participation <i>vis-à-vis</i> foreigners in the case of public performances involving the live participation of artists.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| <p>B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)</p>                                                                 | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)                                                                                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| D. Sporting services (CPC 964)                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)                                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 11. TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
| A. Maritime transport                                                                                                                                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).<br>b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>638</sup> |                             |
| B. Internal Waterways Transport                                                                                                                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)<br>b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)                                                                                                               |                             |

<sup>638</sup>

Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Rail Transport                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)                                   | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| c) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D. Road Transport                                                           | For Mode 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| a) Passenger Transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)                      | Nationality requirement for the supply of passenger transportation services.<br>Public passenger land transportation concessions for a specific route are subject to an economic needs test.<br>A free public passenger land transportation concession is limited to one vehicle.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Freight Transportation<br>(CPC 7123)                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>639</sup><br>(CPC 7139) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>639</sup> Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>640</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport<br>a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services<br>b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs Clearance Services<br>d) Container Station and Depot Services<br>e) Maritime Agency Services<br>f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services<br>g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound for "maritime cargo handling services", otherwise none.<br>Central America establishes a nationality requirement to exercise "Customs Agents" and "Special Customs Representative" services. |

<sup>640</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I), 1 to 1.F.I).4.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <p>B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223)</p> <p>e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224)</p> <p>f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)</p> <p>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <p>C. Services auxiliary to rail transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services<br/>(part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services<br/>(part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services<br/>(part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Pushing and towing services<br/>(CPC 7113)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for rail transport<br/>services<br/>(CPC 743)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br/>(part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>Unbound.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| D. Services auxiliary to road transport<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with<br>Operators<br>(CPC 7124)<br>e) Supporting services for road transport<br>equipment<br>(CPC 7441 and 7443)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services           |                                                    |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering)           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound, except for catering. |
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                      |
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                      |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                      |
| e) Airport management                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.      |
| f) Sales and Marketing                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                         |
| g) Computer Reservations System                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                         |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>641</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) <sup>642</sup>                                                                                                                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |

<sup>641</sup>

<sup>642</sup>

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.  
Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.  
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271)                      | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)<br>F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
| a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services<br>(CPC 9701)                                                                                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services<br>(CPC 97022)                                                                                                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes <sup>643</sup><br>(CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>643</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1A.h). Medical services, 1.A.i).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

| Sector or sub-sector                                    | Description of reservations |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| f) Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| g) Domestic services<br>(CPC 980)                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

## GUATEMALA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or a national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.
6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description of reservations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS     |
| All sectors and subsector listed:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |
| Every employer is prohibited to employ less than ninety percent of Guatemalan workers and pay them less than eighty-five percent of the total wages earned in their respective business, unless otherwise provided under special laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| Both proportions may change:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
| (a) If so require obvious reasons of protecting and promoting the national economy, or lack of Guatemalans technicians in a particular activity or defending national workers to demonstrate their abilities. In all these circumstances, the Executive Branch, through agreement reasoned issued through the Ministry of Labor and Social Security, both ratios may decrease by up to ten per cent each and for a period of five years for each company, or increase them to eliminate the participation of foreign workers.                                                                                            |                             |
| In the case the Ministry authorises the reduction of rates expressed before, it should require companies to prepare Guatemalan technicians in the branch of their activities within that purpose was granted; and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |
| (b) When authorised and controlled immigration occur by the Executive Branch or contracted by the same, and entering or have entered the country to work in the establishment or development of settled agriculture or livestock, welfare institutions or cultural character; or in the case of Central American origin. In all these circumstances, the scope of the respective modification should be given the discretion of the Executive Branch, but the agreement that was handed down through the Ministry of Labor and Social Security must clearly state the reasons, limit and duration of the change is made. |                             |
| For the purposes of the first paragraph, fractions should not be taken into account, and when the total number of employees does not exceed five, four of them shall be Guatemalan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
| The provision of this measure does not apply to managers, administrators, supervisors and general managers of companies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |
| For greater certainty this clause applies to foreign workers under an employment relationship in the host country and without prejudice of the commitments made under Chapter 4 (Temporary Presence of Natural Persons for Business Purposes).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
| Guatemala reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that guarantees rights or preferences for Minorities and Indigenous Populations, socially and economically disadvantaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| Economic activities considered as public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                     |
| <b>1. BUSINESS SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                     |
| <b>A. Professional Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
| a) Legal Services<br>(CPC 861) <sup>644</sup><br>excludes legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries. | For Mode 1<br>Full admission to the Bar is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                          |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)                                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                          |

<sup>644</sup>

Includes legal advisory, legal representational, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services. Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as lawyer, and is subject to licensing requirements applicable in Guatemala. Legal services in respect of Guatemalan law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in Guatemala acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in Guatemala is necessary for representation before the Courts and other competent authorities in Guatemala since it involves practice of Guatemalan procedural law.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                     | Description of reservations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| c) Taxation Advisory Services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>645</sup>                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural<br>services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental<br>services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>645</sup> Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under I.A.a). Legal services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 2. Services provided by Nurses,<br>Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales<br>of medical and orthopaedical goods<br>(CPC 63211)<br>and other services supplied by pharmacists                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| B. Computer and Related Services<br>(CPC 841, 842, 843, 844, 845 and 849)                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| C. Research and Development Services (R&D)                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences<br>(CPC 851)                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) R & D services on Social Sciences and<br>Humanities<br>(CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>646</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services<br>(CPC 853) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

<sup>646</sup>

Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical and dental services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                         | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| D. Real Estate Services <sup>647</sup>                                                       |                             |
| a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators                                                 |                             |
| a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>647</sup> The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                        | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| F. Other Business Services                                                                                  |                             |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Market Research and Opinion Polling<br>(CPC 864)                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Management Consulting Services<br>(CPC 865)                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Services Related to Management Consulting<br>(CPC 866)                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services<br>(CPC 8676)                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to<br>Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry<br>(part of CPC 881) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to<br>Fishing<br>(part of CPC 882)                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental<br>to Manufacturing<br>(part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                  | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel                                         |                                               |
| i) 1. Executive search services<br>(CPC 87201)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| i) 2. Placement Services of office support personnel and other workers<br>(CPC 87202) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel<br>(CPC 87203)                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) 4. Model agency services<br>(part of CPC 87209)                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| j) 1. Investigation Services<br>(CPC 87301)                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 2. Security Services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and<br>CPC 87305)         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services<br>(CPC 8675)                                                                                                                                                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>648</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>648</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer and Related Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| m) Building-Cleaning Services<br>(CPC 874)                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                         |
| n) Photographic Services<br>(CPC 875)                                       | For Mode 1<br>None, except the supply of the aerial photographic services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.  |
| o) Packaging Services<br>(CPC 876)                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                         |
| p) Printing and Publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                         |
| q) Convention Services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                         |
| r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services<br>(CPC 87905)                | For Mode 1<br>None, except for the official translation and interpretation.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design<br>Services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                         |

| Sector or sub-sector                                       | Description of reservations                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| r) 3. Collection Agency Services<br>(CPC 87902)            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)             | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>649</sup>   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 7. Telephone answering services.<br>(CPC 87903)         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

<sup>649</sup>

Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <p>A. Postal and Courier Services<br/>(CPC 7511 and CPC 7512)</p> <p>Services relating to the handling of the postal items, according to the following list of sub-sectors whether for domestic or foreign destinations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium services including the direct mail and hybrid mail</li> <li>ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages, iii) handling of addressed press products,</li> <li>iv) handling of items referred to in i) to iii) above as registered or insured mail</li> <li>v) express delivery services<sup>650</sup> for items referred to i) to iii),</li> <li>vi) handling of non addressed items,</li> <li>vii) documents exchange</li> </ul> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>None.</p> |

<sup>650</sup>

For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. Telecommunications Services</b>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means <sup>651</sup> , excluding broadcasting <sup>652</sup> | For Mode 1<br>None, except that international traffic must be routed through the facilities of an enterprise with telecommunications registration certificate.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>653</sup>                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None except that:<br>- the commitments are subject to reciprocity<br>- service suppliers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Republic of Guatemala regulatory framework for electronic communications. |

<sup>651</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer and Related Services.

<sup>652</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

<sup>653</sup> These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES<br>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES<br>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)                                                                   |                             |
| A. Commission Agents' Services                                                                                                                                               |                             |
| a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Other Commission Agents' Services<br>(CPC 621)                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. Wholesale Trade Services</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>654</sup> )                                                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>654</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C. Retailing Services <sup>655</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |
| Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)<br>Food retailing services<br>(CPC 631)<br>Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods <sup>656</sup><br>(CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| D. Franchising<br>(CPC 8929)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>655</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.I).

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.

<sup>656</sup>

Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES<br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)<br>B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)<br>C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)<br>D. Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |
| A. Waste Water Services<br>(CPC 9401) <sup>657</sup>                                                                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste<br>a) Refuse Disposal Services<br>(CPC 9402)<br>b) Sanitation and Similar Services<br>(CPC 9403) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Protection of ambient air and climate<br>(CPC 9404) <sup>658</sup>                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>657</sup>

Corresponds to sewage services.

<sup>658</sup>

Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters<br>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted<br>soil and water<br>(part of CPC 94060) <sup>659</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Noise and vibration abatement<br>(CPC 9405)                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape<br>Nature and landscape protection services<br>(part of CPC 9406)                                             | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| G. Other environmental and ancillary services<br>(CPC 94090)                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                 |

<sup>659</sup> Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>A. Insurance and Insurance-related Services</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1. (a) Direct insurance (including co-insurance):<br>life                                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound for direct insurance, except for the insurance of risks relating to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1. (b) Direct insurance (including co-insurance):<br>non-life                                                               | (i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following; the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom;<br>and<br>(ii) goods in international transit. |
| 2. Reinsurance and retrocession                                                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency                                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None for insurance of risk indicated in paragraph (i) and (ii) above, reinsurance and retrocession.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4. Services auxiliary to insurance                                                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>B. Banking and other Financial Services<br/>(excluding insurance)</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of the commercial transaction. | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description of reservations   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3. Financial leasing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| 4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| 5. Guarantees and commitments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| 6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:<br>(a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);<br>(b) foreign exchange;<br>(c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;<br>(d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;<br>(e) transferable securities;<br>(f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion. | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7. (g) Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues. | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8. Money broking.                                                                                                                                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None for investment advice and portfolio management services, excluding (a) custodial services, (b) trustee services, and (c) execution services not related to managing a collective investment scheme, to a collective investment scheme located in the territory of Guatemala. |
| 10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                            | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>                                   |                                               |
| (only privately funded services)                                                |                                               |
| A. Hospital Services<br>(CPC 9311)                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| B. Ambulances services<br>(CPC 93192)                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Residential health facilities other than hospital<br>services<br>(CPC 93193) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Social Services<br>(CPC 933)                                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES</b>                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering<br>(CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643)<br>excluding catering in air transport services <sup>660</sup> | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services<br>(including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| C. Tourist Guides Services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None, except that only Guatemalan or nationals of a foreign country that are residents in Guatemala may provide tour guide services.                                  |
| <b>10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES</b><br>(other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)      |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services)<br>(CPC 9619)                            | For Mode 1<br>None, except that prior authorisation from the <i>Dirección de Espectáculos</i> is required to contract with foreign groups, enterprises, or artists.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. News and Press Agencies Services<br>(CPC 962)                                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                 |

<sup>660</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                               | Description of reservations                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| D. Sporting services (CPC 964)                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| E. Recreation park and beach services (CPC 96491)                                                  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 11. TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                                             |                                               |
| A. Maritime transport                                                                              |                                               |
| a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>661</sup> |                                               |

<sup>661</sup>

Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

| Sector or sub-sector                                   | Description of reservations                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. Internal Waterways Transport</b>                 |                                               |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.                        |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                | For Mode 2<br>None.                           |
| <b>C. Rail Transport</b>                               |                                               |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                |                                               |
| c) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| <b>D. Road Transport</b>                               |                                               |
| a) Passenger Transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) Freight Transportation<br>(CPC 7123)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>662</sup><br>(CPC 7139)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>663</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services<br>b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs Clearance Services<br>d) Container Station and Depot Services<br>e) Maritime Agency Services<br>f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services<br>g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None for e) maritime agency services; f) maritime freight forwarding services; i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745), and j) other supporting services (part of CPC 749).<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>662</sup> Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

<sup>663</sup> Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I), 1 to 1.F.I).4.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of Vessels with Crew<br>(CPC 7223)<br>e) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7224)<br>f) Supporting services for internal waterway<br>transport<br>(part of CPC 745)<br>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None, except for pushing and towing services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Services auxiliary to rail transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                    |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)<br>e) Supporting services for rail transport services<br>(CPC 743)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None, except for pushing and towing services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Services auxiliary to road transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with<br>Operators<br>(CPC 7124)<br>e) Supporting services for road transport<br>equipment<br>(CPC 744)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for rental of commercial road vehicles with operators.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services           |                                                                   |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering)           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for catering<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| e) Sales and Marketing                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| f) Maintenance and repair of aircraft services            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| g) Computer Reservations System                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |
| h) Airport management                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                        |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>664</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
| A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) <sup>665</sup>                                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)                                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>664</sup> Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES. under 13.C.

<sup>665</sup> Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and down hole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.  
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water                | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for retailing services of electricity, gas, steam and hot water.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution <sup>666</sup> (CPC 887)                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                               |
| A. Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                 |

<sup>666</sup> Except for consulting services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B. Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring<br>services<br>(CPC 97022)                                                                                                                                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to<br>the extent that they are provided as relaxation<br>physical well-being services and not for medical<br>or rehabilitation purposes <sup>667</sup> (CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>667</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1A.h). Medical services, 1.A.i).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

| Sector or sub-sector                                    | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| F. Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| G. Domestic services<br>(CPC 980)                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

## HONDURAS

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.
6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |
| All sectors and sub-sectors listed:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
| Social Services: Honduras reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, and child care. |                             |
| Public Utility: Economic activities or services considered as public services or public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| The market access and national treatment limitations maintained at local governments' level are consolidated, though they are not listed. These limitations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by Honduras in Title V (Government Procurement) of Part IV of this Agreement.                                                                                                               |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>1. BUSINESS SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>A. Professional Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                |
| For the supply of the professional services in Honduras by foreigners the recognition of the university title by the <i>Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Honduras</i> is required. For such recognition it is required to be resident in Honduras, also the obligatory incorporation in the association or corresponding professional school is required. |                                                                                                                                                                |
| a) Legal Services<br>(CPC 861)<br>excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.                                                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>None, except that legal services in respect of Honduras law and legal representation is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>None, except for authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None, except that authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.      |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Taxation Advisory Services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>668</sup>                                                                | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the <i>Colegio Nacional de Contadores</i> is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural<br>services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.              |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                          | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.              |
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and<br>dental services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)                          | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.              |

<sup>668</sup> Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found in Business services under I.A.a).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. The authorisation gives the right to obtain the license to work, required for the provision of the service.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.             |
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                             | For Mode 1<br>Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency and an exam. The authorisation gives the right to obtain the license to work, required for the provision of the service.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods<br>(CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B. Computer and Related Services<br>(CPC 841, 842, 843, 844)                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C. Research and Development Services                                                                                                                           |                             |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)                                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>669</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| D. Real Estate Services <sup>670</sup>                                                                                                                         |                             |
| a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)                                                                                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators                                                                                                                   |                             |
| a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>669</sup>

Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found Medical and dental services under 1.A.h).

<sup>670</sup>

The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                            | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| b) Relating to Aircraft<br>(CPC 83104)                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment<br>(CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment<br>(CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods<br>(CPC 832)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental<br>(CPC 7541)                                            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F. Other Business Services                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None, except that enterprises organised under foreign law may enter into contracts to provide business administration consulting services after confirmation of the contract by the <i>Colegio de Administradores de Empresas de Honduras</i> if such services are not otherwise available in Honduras or because of contractual needs. In order to provide such services, such enterprises must form a partnership with Honduran firms that are duly registered with the <i>Colegio de Administradores de Empresas de Honduras</i> . Foreign and enterprises organised under foreign law must pay registration fees that are higher than those imposed on Honduran nationals and enterprises organised under Honduran law. In order to provide economic consulting services into the territory of Honduras, economic consulting enterprises organised under foreign law must be represented by a member of the <i>Colegio Hondureño de Economistas</i> . |
| b) Market Research and Opinion Polling<br>(CPC 864)       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| c) Management Consulting Services<br>(CPC 865)            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| d) Services Related to Management Consulting<br>(CPC 866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                     | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services <sup>671</sup><br>(CPC 8676)                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry<br>(part of CPC 881) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing<br>(part of CPC 882)                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing<br>(part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Modes 1 and 2.<br>None. |
| i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel                                                            |                             |
| i) 1. Executive search<br>(CPC 87201)                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| i) 2. Placement Services<br>(CPC 87202)                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>671</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations of for utilisation authorisations (for example, car inspection, food inspection).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                 | Description of reservations   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel<br>(CPC 87203)                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| j) 1. Investigation Services<br>(CPC 87301)                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound. |
| j) 2. Security Services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services <sup>672</sup><br>(CPC 8675) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868)       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |

<sup>672</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to certain activities related to mining (minerals, oil, gas, etc.).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>673</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| m) Building-Cleaning Services<br>(CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>673</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found in Business services under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| n) Photographic Services<br>(CPC 875)                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| o) Packaging Services<br>(CPC 876)                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| p) Printing and Publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| q) Convention Services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| r) 1. Translation and interpretation services<br>(CPC 87905)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty<br>Design Services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| r) 3. Collection Agency Services<br>(CPC 87902)                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                       | Description of reservations                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>674</sup>   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 7. Telephone answering services<br>(CPC 87903)          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

---

<sup>674</sup> Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found in Business services under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
| <p>A. Courier Services <sup>675</sup> (CPC 7512)</p> <p>Services relating to the handling<sup>676</sup> of the postal items<sup>677</sup>, according to the following list of sub-sectors whether for domestic or foreign destinations:</p> <p>i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium<sup>678</sup>, including the direct mail and hybrid mail, ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages<sup>679</sup>, iii) handling of addressed press products<sup>680</sup>, iv) handling of items referred to in i) to iii) above as registered or insured mail, v) Express delivery services<sup>681</sup> for items referred to i) to iii), vi) handling of non-addressed items, vii) documents exchange<sup>682</sup></p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>675</sup>

For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

<sup>676</sup>

The term handling should be taken to include clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.

<sup>677</sup>

The expression "the mail" refers to items handling by any type of commercial operator.

<sup>678</sup>

For example, letter, postcards.

<sup>679</sup>

Books, catalogues are included hereunder.

<sup>680</sup>

Journals, newspapers and periodicals.

<sup>681</sup>

The delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value-added elements such as collection from the point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt.

<sup>682</sup>

refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Telecommunications Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| In addition to horizontal notes and only for Telecommunications Services Sectors Honduras reserves its right to adopt, maintain, or modify the level of participation in property of the Honduran Telecommunication Enterprise (HONDUTEL) as well as affiliates or subsidiaries. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means <sup>683</sup> , excluding broadcasting <sup>684</sup>                                                                                                                      | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None except that foreign governments may not participate directly or indirectly in the provision of public telecommunications services.</p> <p>Foreign companies must report their current address and appoint a legal representative in Honduras.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>685</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

<sup>683</sup>

These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found in Computer services under I.B.

<sup>684</sup>

Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

<sup>685</sup>

These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES<br>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES<br>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)                                                                   |                                               |
| A. Commission Agents' Services                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) Other Commission Agents' Services<br>(CPC 621)                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                     | Description of reservations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| B. Wholesale Trade Services                                                                                                                                              |                             |
| a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)                                                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>686</sup> )                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>686</sup> These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in Energy services under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <p>C. Retailing Services<sup>687</sup></p> <p>Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof</p> <p>(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)</p> <p>Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)</p> <p>Food retailing services (CPC 631)</p> <p>Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods<sup>688</sup></p> <p>(CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| <p>D. Franchising</p> <p>(CPC 8929)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>687</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business services under 1.B. and 1.F.1).

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in Energy services under 13.E. and 13.F.

<sup>688</sup>

Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under Professional services in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)<br>B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)<br>C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)<br>D. Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924) | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None, except that a school director or supervisor must be a Honduran national by birth.</p> <p>Teachers at all levels of the education system must be Honduran nationals by birth. Foreign nationals may, however, teach particular subjects at the middle and high school levels if there are no such Honduran nationals available to teach such subjects.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, foreign nationals may teach the Constitution, civic education, geography, and the history of Honduras only if there is reciprocity for Honduran nationals in their country of origin.</p> <p>Private schools at all levels must be organised under Honduran law.</p> |
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                                                                                                                                            | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Unbound.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |
| <p>A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401)<sup>689</sup></p> <p>B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste</p> <p>a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402)</p> <p>b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403)</p> <p>C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404)<sup>690</sup></p> <p>D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters</p> <p>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060)<sup>691</sup></p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>Unbound, except for consulting services.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>689</sup>

Corresponds to sewage services.

<sup>690</sup>

Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

<sup>691</sup>

Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Noise and vibration abatement<br>(CPC 9405)<br>F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape<br>Nature and landscape protection services<br>(part of CPC 9406)<br>G. Other environmental and ancillary services<br>(CPC 94090) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| In addition to horizontal notes and only for Financial Services Sectors:<br>Honduras reserves the right to adopt or maintain measures with respect to the service suppliers by Savings and Loan Cooperatives.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>A. INSURANCE AND INSURANCE-RELATED SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to:<br>(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following; the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising there from; and<br>(ii) goods in international transit.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. BANKING AND OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES (EXCLUDING INSURANCE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for:<br>(a) the provision and transfer or financial information as described in subparagraph 11. of the definition of financial services,<br>(b) advisory and other auxiliary financial services excluding intermediation relating to banking and other financial services as described in paragraph 12. of the definition of financial services <sup>692</sup> . |
| 2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of the commercial transaction.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. Financial leasing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5. Guarantees and commitments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:<br>(a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);<br>(b) foreign exchange; |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

<sup>692</sup>

It is understood the advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management and that auxiliary does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (e) through (o) of the definition of financial services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;<br>(d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;<br>(e) transferable securities;<br>(f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion. |                             |
| 7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.                                                                                                                  |                             |
| 8. Money broking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
| 9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.                                                                                                                            |                             |
| 10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.                                             |                             |
| 12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.                                                                   |                             |
| 8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES<br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                                    |                             |
| A. Hospital Services<br>(CPC 9311)<br>B. Ambulance services<br>(CPC 93192)<br>C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services<br>(CPC 93193)<br>D. Social Services<br>(CPC 933) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES</b>                                                                                 |                                               |
| A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services <sup>693</sup> | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)                                                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| <b>10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services) (only privately funded services)</b>    |                                               |
| A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)                         | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)                                                                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>693</sup> Catering in air transport services is to be found in Services auxiliary to transport services under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services<br>(CPC 963)                                                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| D. Sporting services<br>(CPC 964)                                                                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| E. Recreation park and beach Services<br>(CPC 96491)                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 11. TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
| A. Maritime transport <sup>694 695</sup>                                                                                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| a) International passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).<br>b) International freight transportation<br>(CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>696</sup> |                             |

<sup>694</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>695</sup>

Subject to the definition of the Section VI, International Maritime Transport Services.

<sup>696</sup>

Includes feeder services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. Internal Waterways Transport<sup>697</sup></b><br>a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)<br>b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>C. Rail Transport<sup>698</sup></b><br>a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)<br>b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)<br>c) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>D. Road Transport</b><br>a) Passenger Transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)                                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>697</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>698</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) Freight Transportation<br>(CPC 7123)                                     | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>699</sup><br>(CPC 7139) | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None</p>  |

<sup>699</sup>

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in Energy services under 13.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>700</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport <sup>701</sup><br>a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services<br>b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs Clearance Services<br>d) Container Station and Depot Services<br>e) Maritime Agency Services<br>f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services<br>g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None for e) maritime agency services; f) maritime freight forwarding services; i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745), and j) other supporting services (part of CPC 749).<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>700</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in Business services under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.

<sup>701</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport<sup>702</sup></p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223)</p> <p>e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224)</p> <p>f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)</p> <p>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None, except for e) pushing and towing services (CPC 7224).</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>702</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>C. Services auxiliary to rail transport<sup>703</sup></p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None, except for e) pushing and towing services (CPC 7224).</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>703</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>D. Services auxiliary to road transport<sup>704</sup></p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None, except for rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124).</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>704</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services           |                               |
| a) Groundhandling services<br>(including catering)        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| e) Sales and Marketing                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| f) Computer Reservations System                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.    |
| g) Airport management                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>705</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
| A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) <sup>706</sup>                                                                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)                                                                                                                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>705</sup>

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in Energy services Under 13.C.

<sup>706</sup>

Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and down hole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water | For Mode 1<br>Nationality condition applies for sales of petroleum products (liquid fuel, automotive oil, diesel, kerosene, and LPG).<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>None, except for retailing services of electricity, gas, steam and hot water.                                                                  |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water                | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                          |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution <sup>707</sup> (CPC 887)                                                                                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                   |
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                              |
| a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                |

<sup>707</sup>

Except for consulting services, the horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| b) Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and<br>pedicuring services<br>(CPC 97022) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes <sup>708</sup><br><sup>709</sup><br>(CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543)                                                                                                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

---

<sup>708</sup> Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found in Medical services under 1.A.h). Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel under 1.A.i).2 and Health services 8.A and 8.B.

<sup>709</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to Spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

## NICARAGUA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.
6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.
9. The commitments contained in this list should not imply a less favourable treatment for in services and service suppliers of the EU Party than under the terms, limitations and conditions provided for under GATS.

| Sector or sub-sector                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| All sectors and sub-sectors listed: | <p>Nicaragua reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure granting rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities and indigenous peoples.</p> <p>Economic activities or services considered as public services or public utilities are unbound, which are subject to a public monopoly. These economic activities or services include: electric energy supply including transmission and distribution, supply or sewage and water services which include drinkable water, recollection, treatment and evacuation and sewage, residual and pluvial water, as well as the installation, operation, and maintenance of hydrant services, development of maps, establishment, operation, and administration of international airport, administration of lotteries, public communication services as well as the issuance, finance and marketing of postal stamps, the usage of franking machine and other analogous systems, the administration and operation of the existing ports of national interest (Corinto, Sandino, San Juan del Sur, Cabezas, el Rama and El Bluff), which are reserved to the <i>Empresa Portuaria Nacional (EPN)</i> and any other services that, given their importance for the sustainable development of the country, are recognised and regulated as such by the Legislative Assembly.</p> <p>Nothing in this Agreement limits the rights of Nicaragua to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, as well as any social services established or maintained for a public purpose, such as: income security on insurance, social security on insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, child care, public sewage services and water supply services.</p> <p>The supply of professional services through natural o legal persons, require the compliance of requirements and authorisation for the supply of such services, in accordance with the provisions of <i>Ley de Colegiación y del Ejercicio Profesional, Ley No. 588</i>.</p> <p>The undertaking commitments by Nicaragua under the Central American Economic Integration shall not be affected by the commitments set up pursuant to Title on Establishment, Trade in Services and E-commerce and this Schedule.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>1. BUSINESS SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>A. Professional services</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| a) Legal services<br>(CPC 861)<br>excluding legal advisory and legal<br>documentations and certification services<br>provided by legal professionals entrusted with<br>public functions, such as notaries. | For Mode 1<br>None, except that legal services in respect of Nicaraguan law is subject to nationality requirement.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services",<br>CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)                                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None, Foreign public accounting firms, auditors, and accountants, either as individuals or enterprises, may exercise their profession in Nicaragua, or other related activity, through an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association.<br>Foreign Accountants' report must be approved by an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting<br>services)                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>None, except that foreign Auditors' report must be approved by an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Taxation advisory services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>710</sup>                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                     |
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural<br>services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | For Mode 1<br>None, except that the planning and landscape made for foreign architects must be guaranteed through an authorised architect in Nicaragua.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                          | For Mode 1<br>None, except that the planning and landscape made for foreign architects must be guaranteed through an authorised architect in Nicaragua.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and<br>dental services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                     |

<sup>710</sup>

Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under I.A.a). Legal services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                 |
| j) 2. Services provided by nurses,<br>physiotherapists and paramedical personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                 |
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail<br>sales of medical and orthopaedical goods<br>(CPC 63211)<br>and other services supplied by pharmacists | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                 |
| B. Computer and related services<br>(CPC 841, 842, 843, 844)                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Research and Development Services (R&D) <sup>711</sup>                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)                                                                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None, except to engage in scientific research activities related to natural resources a foreign national must have a legal representative in Nicaragua during the entire time the research is being conducted.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>712</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D. Real estate services <sup>713</sup>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)                                                                                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

<sup>711</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>712</sup> Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical and dental services.

<sup>713</sup> The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                            | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| E. Rental/leasing services without operators                                                    |                             |
| a) Relating to ships<br>(CPC 83103)                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Relating to aircraft<br>(CPC 83104)                                                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Relating to other transport equipment<br>(CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| d) Relating to other machinery and equipment<br>(CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods<br>(CPC 832)                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental<br>(CPC 7541)                                            | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| F. Other business services                                                                      |                             |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Market research and opinion polling<br>(CPC 864)                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| c) Management consulting services<br>(CPC 865)                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| d) Services related to management consulting<br>(CPC 866)                                                   | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| e) Technical testing and analysis services <sup>714</sup><br>(CPC 8676)                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| f) services incidental to agriculture, hunting<br>and forestry<br>(CPC 881)                                 | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| g) Services relating to fishing<br>(CPC 882)                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| h) Advisory and consulting services incidental<br>to manufacturing<br>(part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

<sup>714</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations of for utilisation authorisations (e.g. car inspection, food inspection).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                          | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| i) Placement and supply services of personnel                                 |                                               |
| i) 1. Executive search<br>(CPC 87201)                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| i) 2. Placement services<br>(CPC 87202)                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| i) 3. Supply services of office support<br>personnel<br>(CPC 87203)           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 1. Investigation services<br>(CPC 87301)                                   | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 2. Security services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and<br>CPC 87305) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                 | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| k) Related scientific and technical consulting services <sup>715</sup><br>(CPC 8675)                                                                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                                        | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                       | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof<br>(part of CPC 8868)                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None, except that, only Nicaraguan technical personnel may engage in remunerated repair and maintenance services or specialty air services in Nicaragua. In the absence of such personnel, the <i>Instituto Nicaraguense de Aeronáutica Civil</i> may allow foreign pilots or other technical personnel to engage in such activities, in which case the <i>Instituto Nicaraguense de Aeronáutica Civil</i> must grant preference to nationals of other Central American countries. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>716</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| m) Building-cleaning services<br>(CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| n) Photographic services<br>(CPC 875) except for CPC 87504                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| o) Packaging services<br>(CPC 876)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| p) Printing and publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| q) Convention services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>716</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r) 1. Translation and interpretation services<br>(CPC 87905)             | For Mode 1<br>None, except that authorisation for the exercise of the profession is subject to the same conditions and requirements as provided for Nicaraguan nationals in the EU Member State of nationality of the foreign service provider.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| r) 3. Collection agency services<br>(CPC 87902)                          | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| r) 5. Duplicating services<br>(CPC 87904) <sup>717</sup>                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544)               | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

<sup>717</sup>

Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b></p> <p>Horizontal notes only for Telecommunications Sector</p> <p>To provide telecommunications services or make use of radio spectrum or other means of transmission, it is required an enabling document (concessions, licenses, registrations or permits) granted by TELCOR, regulator body, which may only be issued to natural or legal Nicaraguans persons or foreign legal person who maintain representation in the country, that are registered in the respective registry, are subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the Republic of Nicaragua and subject to all provisions of laws, regulations, rules, resolutions and administrative arrangements applicable to the telecommunications sector.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>A. Courier Services</b></p> <p>including express delivery services<sup>718</sup></p> <p>(CPC 7512, except for the services reserved to the State and its enterprises in accordance with the national legislation) as of the entry into force of this Agreement<sup>719</sup></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None, except that a legal representative must be appointed and resident in Nicaragua and Service suppliers are subject to relevant national legislation, as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.<sup>720</sup></p> |

<sup>718</sup> For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

<sup>719</sup> Any more favourable treatment to domestic or foreign services and/or services suppliers that results from future amendments in or revisions of legislation shall immediately and unconditionally be extended to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

<sup>720</sup> Any more favourable treatment to domestic or foreign services and/or services suppliers that results from future amendments in or revisions of legislation shall immediately and unconditionally be extended to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| B. Telecommunications Services                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |
| a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means <sup>721</sup> , excluding broadcasting <sup>722</sup>                                                   |                             |
| - Local <sup>723</sup> or public local telephone service (CPC 75211)<br>- Public long distance telephone services <sup>724</sup> (CPC 75212)<br>- International long distance telephone services (CPC 7521**) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| Mobile telephone services (CPC 75213)                                                                                                                                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Electronic Mail (CPC 7523)<br>c) Online information and data base (CPC 7523**)<br>d) Electronic data Interchange (IED) (CPC 7523**)<br>e) Data processing (CPC 843**)                                      | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>721</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

<sup>722</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

<sup>723</sup> The Local area geographical unit will be defined by the Regulatory body.

<sup>724</sup> The National Long Distance service is that supplied between a terminal connection located in a local area and any other connection point terminal located in another local area within the territory of the Republic of Nicaragua.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <p>f) Circuit-switched data transmission services<br/>(CPC 7523**)</p> <p>g) Telex services<br/>(CPC 7523**)</p> <p>h) Telegraph services<br/>(CPC 7522)</p> <p>i) Enhanced/value-added facsimile services including store and retrieve n.a. code and protocol conversion<br/>(CPC 7521** + CPC 7529**)</p> <p>j) Private leased circuit services<br/>(CPC 7522** + CPC 7523**)</p> <p>k) Voice mail<br/>(CPC 7521**, CPC 7523**)</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2<br/>None.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| l) package-switched data transmission services<br>(CPC 7523**)<br>m) Paging services<br>(CPC 75291)<br>n) Teleconferencing services<br>(CPC 75292)<br>o) Internet access services<br>(CPC 7523**)<br>p) Mobile data services<br>(CPC 7523**) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>725</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Mode 1<br>None, except that service providers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Nicaraguan regulatory framework for electronic communications. Service suppliers are subject to national legislation regarding licensing and other regulations, including that the legal representative be resident in Nicaragua.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>725</sup>

These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES</b><br>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)                                         | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| <b>4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES</b><br>(excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)                                                              |                                               |
| <b>A. Commission agents' services</b>                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |
| b) Other commission agents' services<br>(CPC 621)                                                                                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| B. Wholesale trade services                                                                                                                                               |                             |
| a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snow mobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)                                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>726</sup> )                                                         | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>726</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| C. Retailing Services <sup>727</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |
| a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)<br>b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)<br>c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)<br>d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods <sup>728</sup> (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| D. Franchising (CPC 8929)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>727</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.I).

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.

<sup>728</sup> Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

| Sector or sub-sector                                        | Description of reservations                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES<br>(only privately funded services) |                                                                                  |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)                  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.                                                           |
| B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)                | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                              |
| C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)                   |                                                                                  |
| D. Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924)                    |                                                                                  |
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                    | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                    |
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES <sup>729</sup>                    |                                                                                  |
| A. Waste water services<br>(CPC 9401) <sup>730</sup>        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |

<sup>729</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>730</sup> Corresponds to sewage services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste<br>a) Refuse disposal Services (CPC 9402)                  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| b) Sanitation and similar services (CPC 9403)                                                                                                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) <sup>731</sup>                                                                                  | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters<br>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) <sup>732</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |

<sup>731</sup> Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

<sup>732</sup> Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Noise and vibration abatement<br>(CPC 9405)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape<br>Nature and landscape protection services<br>(part of CPC 9406)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| G. Other environmental and ancillary services<br>(CPC 94090)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound, except for consulting services.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| <p><b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES<sup>733</sup></b></p> <p>In addition to horizontal notes and only for Financial Services Sectors:</p> <p>Nicaragua reserves the right to accord benefits to financial Services Suppliers or public entities wholly or majority owned by the State that supply financial services and are established with a public interest purpose, including but not limited to agriculture production finance, housing credits for low income families, and credits for small and medium-size enterprises.</p> <p>Such benefits shall not disadvantage the core operations of commercial competitors and include, but are not limited to: extension of State guarantees, tax exemptions, exceptions to the usual juridical form requirements, and the legal requirements to begin operations.</p> |                                                                               |

<sup>733</sup> Subject to the definition of the regulatory framework.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>A. Insurance and insurance-related services</p> <p>1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance):</p> <p>(a) life;</p> <p>(b) non-life.</p> <p>2. Reinsurance and retrocession services.</p> <p>3. Insurance inter-mediation related to direct insurance and reinsurance and retrocession services commitments for mode 1 and 2 in the present schedule.</p> | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>Unbound for direct insurance services, except for:</p> <p>(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following; the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and</p> <p>(ii) goods in international transit</p> |
| <p>4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services.<sup>734</sup></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>For Modes 1 and 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

<sup>734</sup>

For greater certainty, it is understood that these auxiliary services will only be provided to an insurance supplier.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.                                                             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>Unbound except for:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction.          | The provision and transfer of financial information as described in subparagraph (11) of the definition of financial service;<br>financial data processing as described in subparagraph (11) of the definition of financial service, subject to prior authorisation from the relevant regulator, as required; and |
| 3. Financial leasing.                                                                                                            | advisory and other auxiliary financial services described in subparagraph (12) of the definition of financial service <sup>735</sup> , excluding intermediation and credit reference and analysis.                                                                                                                |
| 4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5. Guarantees and commitments.                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

<sup>735</sup>

It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (1) through (11) of the definition of financial service.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description of reservations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p>6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);</li> <li>(b) foreign exchange;</li> <li>(c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;</li> <li>(d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;</li> <li>(e) transferable securities;</li> <li>(f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.</li> </ul> |                             |
| <p>7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |
| <p>8. Money broking.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.                                                                                                              |                             |
| 10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.                                                                                                                                                   |                             |
| 11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.                                                                                                                                         |                             |
| 12. Advisory, intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in subparagraphs (1) to (11), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy. |                             |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES <sup>736</sup><br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                              |                             |
| A. Hospital services<br>(CPC 9311)                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.      |
| B. Residential health facilities other than<br>hospital services<br>(CPC 93193)                                                                                                                        | For Mode 2<br>None.         |
| C. Social services<br>(CPC 933)                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |
| 9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |
| In order to supply tourism services in Nicaragua an enterprise must be organised under Nicaraguan law; and a foreign national must reside in Nicaragua or appoint a legal representative in Nicaragua. |                             |
| A. Hotel, restaurants and catering<br>(CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643)<br>excluding catering in air transport services <sup>737</sup>                                                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |
| B. Travel agencies and tour operators services<br>(including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                                                                                                              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.  |

<sup>736</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>737</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                    | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Tourist guides services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| 10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES<br>(other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services) |                                               |
| A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services)<br>(CPC 9619)                | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. News and press agencies services<br>(CPC 962)                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services <sup>738</sup><br>(CPC 963)                                 | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

<sup>738</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| D. Sporting services<br>(CPC 964)                                                                     | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                 |
| E. Recreation park and beach Services<br>(CPC 96491)                                                  | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 11. TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                                                |                                            |
| A. Maritime transport <sup>739</sup>                                                                  |                                            |
| a) International passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).             | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                 |
| b) International freight transportation<br>(CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>740</sup> |                                            |
| B. Internal Waterways Transport <sup>741</sup>                                                        |                                            |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)                                                             | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.                     |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                                                               | For Mode 2<br>None.                        |

<sup>739</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>740</sup>

Includes feeder services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

<sup>741</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                   | Description of reservations                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Rail Transport <sup>742</sup>                       |                                               |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.                        |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                | For Mode 2<br>None.                           |
| c) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Road Transport <sup>743</sup>                       |                                               |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>742</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

<sup>743</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                       | Description of reservations                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| b) Freight transportation <sup>744</sup><br>(CPC 7123)                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>745</sup> <sup>746</sup><br>(CPC 7139) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>744</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>745</sup>

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

<sup>746</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>747</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                              |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport <sup>748</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                              |
| a) Maritime cargo handling services<br>b) Storage and warehousing services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs clearance services<br>d) Container station and depot services<br>e) Maritime agency services<br>f) Maritime freight forwarding services<br>g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                |
| j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>None, except that the direct supply of these services is not allowed in national ports.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>747</sup>

<sup>748</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport <sup>749</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of vessels with crew<br>(CPC 7223)<br>e) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7224)<br>f) Supporting services for internal waterway<br>transport<br>(part of CPC 745)<br>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>749</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C. Services auxiliary to rail transport <sup>750</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| a) Cargo-handling services<br>(part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748)<br>d) Pushing and towing services<br>(CPC 7113)<br>e) Supporting services for rail transport<br>services<br>(CPC 743)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br>(part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>750</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                            | Description of reservations             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| D. Services auxiliary to road transport <sup>751</sup>          |                                         |
| a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)                    | For Mode 1 Unbound.<br>For Mode 2 None. |
| b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)             |                                         |
| c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)          |                                         |
| d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124) |                                         |
| e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744)   |                                         |
| f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)    |                                         |
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services                 |                                         |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering)                 | For Mode 1 Unbound.<br>For Mode 2 None. |

<sup>751</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)    | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)              | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                       |
| e) Sales and marketing                                    | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                       |
| f) Computer reservations system                           | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                       |
| g) Airport management <sup>752</sup>                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |

<sup>752</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>753</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines <sup>754</sup><br>(part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| A. Services incidental to mining <sup>755</sup><br>(CPC 883) <sup>756</sup>                                                                                                                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>753</sup> Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.

<sup>754</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>755</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>756</sup> Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                  | Description of reservations                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B. Pipeline transportation of fuels <sup>757</sup><br>(CPC 7131)                                                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines <sup>758</sup><br>(part of CPC 742)                                                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products<br>(CPC 62271)<br>and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water <sup>759</sup> | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                    |

---

<sup>757</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.  
<sup>758</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.  
<sup>759</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                         | Description of reservations                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None.                       |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297)                          |                                                  |
| and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water <sup>760</sup> |                                                  |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution <sup>761</sup> (CPC 887)                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                                                    |                                                  |
| a) Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |

<sup>760</sup>

The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

<sup>761</sup>

Except for consulting services, the horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description of reservations                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| b) Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)                                                                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and<br>pedicuring services<br>(CPC 97022)                                                                                                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)                                                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages,<br>to the extent that they are provided as<br>relaxation physical well-being services and not<br>for medical or rehabilitation purposes <sup>762 763</sup><br>(CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>762</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

<sup>763</sup> The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to Spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

| Sector or sub-sector                                    | Description of reservations                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| f) Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| g) Domestic services<br>(CPC 980)                       | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |

## PANAMA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:
  - (a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;
  - (b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:
  - (a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
  - (b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.
6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

| Sector or sub-sector | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALL SECTORS          | Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain a measure for providing law enforcement and correctional services, as well as the following services to the extent that they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health care or child care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ALL SECTORS          | <p>Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to the ownership of the Panama Canal and any juridical person that may succeed the Panama Canal Authority ("PCA"). A member of the board of directors of any such juridical person must be a Panamanian national.</p> <p>The PCA may require that an enterprise operating in the Panama Canal be legally constituted under the law of Panama and enter into a joint venture or other legal entity with the PCA. The PCA may adopt or maintain any measure limiting the number of concessions operating in the Panama Canal.</p> <p>The Panama Canal includes the aquatic route proper, as well as its anchorages, dock berths, and entrances; lands and marine, lacustrine, and fluvial waters; locks; auxiliary dams; docks; and water control structures.</p> |
| ALL SECTORS          | Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain residency, registration or other local presence requirements, or to require a financial guarantee provided that it is necessary to ensure compliance with Panamanian law and private contractual obligations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ALL SECTORS          | Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain a measure denying to foreign investors and their investments or to foreign service providers a right or privilege granted to minorities with social or economic disadvantages or native populations in their reservation areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. BUSINESS SERVICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |
| A. Professional Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |
| a) Legal Services<br>(part of CPC 861)<br>Exclusively: legal consultancy on international law (excludes Panamanian law) and consultancy on law of the jurisdiction in which the service supplier is qualified as a lawyer. Does not include appearance in courts or administrative, judicial, maritime or arbitral authorities in Panama, nor the drafting of legal documents. | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services<br>(CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) 2. Auditing services<br>(CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                     | Description of reservations                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c) Taxation Advisory Services<br>(CPC 863) <sup>764</sup>                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| d) Architectural services<br>and<br>e) Urban planning and landscape architectural<br>services<br>(CPC 8671 and CPC 8674) | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Engineering services<br>and<br>g) Integrated engineering services<br>(CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)                          | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| h) Medical (including psychologists) and<br>Dental services<br>(CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)                          | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>764</sup>

Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                   | Description of reservations                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i) Veterinary services<br>(CPC 932)                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 1. Midwives services<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                                                                         | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                    |
| j) 2. Services provided by Nurses,<br>Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel<br>(part of CPC 93191)                                                | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail<br>sales of medical and orthopaedical goods<br>(CPC 63211)<br>and other services supplied by pharmacists | For Mode 1<br>License ( <i>idoneidad</i> ) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Computer and Related Services<br>(CPC 84)                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| C. Research and Development Services<br>a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)<br>b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities<br>(CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) <sup>765</sup><br>c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Real Estate Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>765</sup> Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical (including psychologists) and dental services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                            | Description of reservations                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators                                                    |                                            |
| a) Relating to Ships<br>(CPC 83103)                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Relating to Aircraft<br>(CPC 83104)                                                          | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment<br>(CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment<br>(CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| e) Relating to personal and household goods<br>(CPC 832)                                        | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                         | Description of reservations                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| f) Telecommunications equipment rental<br>(CPC 7541)         | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Other Business Services                                   |                                            |
| a) Advertising<br>(CPC 871)                                  | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Market Research and Opinion Polling<br>(CPC 864)          | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Management Consulting Services<br>(CPC 865)               | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| d) Services Related to Management<br>Consulting<br>(CPC 866) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services<br>(CPC 8676)                                                                                                                                                    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| f) Services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry. Except services providing agricultural machinery with operators, harvesting and related services, and labour contracting services<br>(CPC 881) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| g) Services Relating to Fishing<br>(CPC 882)                                                                                                                                                                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| h) Services incidental to Manufacturing<br>(CPC 884 and CPC 885)                                                                                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                | Description of reservations                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel                       |                                            |
| i) 1. Executive search<br>(CPC 87201)                               | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) 2. Placement Services<br>(CPC 87202)                             | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) 3. Supply Services of office support<br>personnel<br>(CPC 87203) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| i) 4. Model agency Services<br>(part of CPC 87209)                  | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| j) 1. Investigation Services<br>(CPC 87301)                         | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                           | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| j) 2. Security Services<br>(CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)     | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>The owners of a security company must be Panamanian nationals. In addition, in order to be a member part of the board of directors, a person must meet the criteria for ownership of a retail business, as set out in the entry for retail sales.</p> <p>Only a Panamanian national may hold the position of head of security or security guard in the territory of Panama. Foreign nationals engaged by a security company in the territory of Panama must obtain prior authorisation from the Panamanian government.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |
| k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services<br>(CPC 8675)          | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels<br>(part of CPC 8868)                  | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment<br>(part of CPC 8868) | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description of reservations                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment<br>(CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof<br>(CPC 8868)                                                                                                                                                                                       | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods <sup>766</sup><br>(CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| m) Building-Cleaning Services<br>(CPC 874)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>766</sup>

Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.  
Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                         | Description of reservations                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n) Photographic Services<br>(CPC 875)                        | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                               |
| o) Packaging Services<br>(CPC 876)                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                               |
| p) Printing and Publishing<br>(CPC 88442)                    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                               |
| q) Convention Services<br>(part of CPC 87909)                | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                               |
| r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services<br>(CPC 87905) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound for official translation and interpretation.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound for official translation and interpretation. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                     | Description of reservations                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services<br>(CPC 87907) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |
| r) 3. Collection Agency Services<br>(CPC 87902)                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| r) 4. Credit reporting services<br>(CPC 87901)                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| r) 5. Duplicating services <sup>767</sup><br>(CPC 87904)                 | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |
| r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services<br>(CPC 7544)               | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |

<sup>767</sup>

Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                     | Description of reservations                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| A. Courier Services (CPC 7512) including express delivery services <sup>768</sup>                                                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Telecommunications Services<br>These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport. |                                            |
| a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means <sup>769</sup> , excluding broadcasting <sup>770</sup>                              | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>768</sup> Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value-added elements such as collection from the point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

<sup>769</sup> These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

<sup>770</sup> Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                          | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| b) Satellite broadcast transmission services <sup>771</sup>                                                                                                                   | Modes 1 and 2<br>None except that service suppliers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Panama regulatory framework for electronic communications. |
| 3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES<br>(CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)                                               | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)<br>All sub-sectors mentioned below                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| A. Commission Agents' Services                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

<sup>771</sup>

These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                        | Description of reservations                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| b) Other Commission Agents' Services<br>(CPC 621)                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Wholesale Trade Services                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof<br>(part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 61113 and part of CPC 6121) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment<br>(part of CPC 7542)                                                                                   | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| c) Other wholesale trade services<br>(CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products <sup>772</sup> )                                                        | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>772</sup>

These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Retailing Services<br>(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121, 631, 632)                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                   |
| D. Franchising<br>(CPC 8929)                                                                                                                                                        | For Mode 1<br>The services of the franchise operation provided at the retail level are limited to citizens of Panama.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES<br>(only privately funded services)                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| A. Primary Education Services<br>(CPC 921)<br>B. Secondary Education Services<br>(CPC 922)<br>C. Higher Education Services<br>(CPC 923)<br>D. Adult Education Services<br>(CPC 924) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                   |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                              | Description of reservations                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Other education services<br>(CPC 929)                                          | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound.                   |
| 6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES<br>A. Waste Water Services<br>(CPC 9401) <sup>773</sup> | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for consulting<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>773</sup> Corresponds to sewage services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding crossborder transport of hazardous waste</p> <p>a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402)</p> <p>b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403)</p> <p>C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404)<sup>774</sup></p> <p>D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters</p> <p>Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060)<sup>775</sup></p> <p>E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)</p> <p>F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape</p> <p>Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)</p> <p>G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)</p> | <p>For Mode 1</p> <p>None for:</p> <p>(a) Sewage services (CPC 94010);</p> <p>(b) Refuse disposal services (CPC 94020). Exclusively: collection and disposal of hospital waste;</p> <p>(c) Exclusively: cleaning services of exhaust gases; noise abatement services (CPC 94040 and 94050). Commitments will be limited to the following activities: implementation and installation of new or existing cleaning, remedial, preventive and monitoring systems; consulting services in these fields.</p> <p>(e) Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 94060)</p> <p>Exclusively:</p> <p>(i) Services for conducting studies on the relation between the environment and climate, including services to evaluate natural disasters and mitigate their consequences;</p> <p>(ii) Water and land clean-up for abatement of pollution in lakes, along coastlines and in coastal waters.</p> <p>For Mode 2</p> <p>None.</p> |

<sup>774</sup> Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

<sup>775</sup> Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                       | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>7. FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A. Insurance and insurance related services                                                                                                                | For Modes 1 and 2<br>None, except:<br>1. All property and persons in the territory of Panama, if insured, must be insured by insurance companies authorised to operate in Panama.<br>2. A waiver of this requirement is available from the Insurance and Reinsurance Supervisory Board in the event insurance cannot be obtained in the Panamanian market. |
| B. Banking and other financial services<br>(excluding insurance)                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b><br>(only privately funded services)                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A. Hospital Services<br>(CPC 9311)<br>B. Ambulance Services<br>(CPC 93192)<br>C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services<br>(CPC 93193) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                | Description of reservations                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES</b>                                                                       |                                            |
| A. Hotel and Catering excluding catering in air transport services <sup>776</sup><br>(CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers)<br>(CPC 7471)                              | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| C. Tourist Guides Services<br>(CPC 7472)                                                                            | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>776</sup>

Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.C.a). Groundhandling services.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services)                    |                                               |
| A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)                                                         | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)                                 | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)                                                                       | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                  | Description of reservations                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| E. Recreation park and beach Services<br>(CPC 96491)                                                  | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 11. TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                                                |                                            |
| A. Maritime transport                                                                                 | For Mode 1                                 |
| a) International passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).             | None.                                      |
| b) International freight transportation<br>(CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) <sup>777</sup> | For Mode 2<br>None.                        |
| B. Internal Waterways Transport                                                                       |                                            |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7221)                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None.                        |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7222)                                                               | For Mode 2<br>None.                        |
| C. Rail Transport                                                                                     |                                            |
| a) Passenger transportation<br>(CPC 7111)                                                             | For Mode 1<br>None.                        |
| b) Freight transportation<br>(CPC 7112)                                                               | For Mode 2<br>None.                        |

<sup>777</sup>

Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                        | Description of reservations                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| D. Road Transport                                                                                           |                                            |
| a) Passenger Transportation<br>(CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)                                                      | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| b) Freight Transportation<br>(CPC 7123, excluding transportation of mail<br>on own account <sup>778</sup> ) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| E. Pipeline transport of goods other than<br>fuel <sup>779</sup><br>(CPC 7139)                              | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>778</sup>

Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 2.A. Postal and courier services.

<sup>779</sup>

Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT <sup>780</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport<br>a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services<br>b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Customs Clearance Services<br>d) Container Station and Depot Services<br>e) Maritime Agency Services<br>f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services<br>g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)<br>h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)<br>i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)<br>j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None for e) maritime agency services, f) maritime freight forwarding services, i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) and j) other supporting auxiliary services, including catering (part of CPC 749).<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>780</sup>

Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description of reservations                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223)</p> <p>e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224)</p> <p>f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)</p> <p>g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description of reservations                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>C. Services auxiliary to rail transport</p> <p>a) Cargo-handling services<br/>(part of CPC 741)</p> <p>b) Storage and warehouse services<br/>(part of CPC 742)</p> <p>c) Freight transport agency services<br/>(part of CPC 748)</p> <p>d) Pushing and towing services<br/>(CPC 7113)</p> <p>e) Supporting services for rail transport<br/>services<br/>(CPC 743)</p> <p>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services<br/>(part of CPC 749)</p> | <p>For Mode 1<br/>None.</p> <p>For Mode 2<br/>None.</p> |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description of reservations                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Services auxiliary to road transport<br>a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)<br>b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)<br>c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)<br>d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124)<br>e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744)<br>f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                          |
| E. Services auxiliary to air transport services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                     |
| a) Groundhandling services (including catering)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound except for catering<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |

| Sector or sub-sector                                      | Description of reservations                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| b) Storage and warehouse services<br>(part of CPC 742)    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |
| c) Freight transport agency services<br>(part of CPC 748) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |
| d) Rental of aircraft with crew<br>(CPC 734)              | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>Unbound. |
| e) Sales and Marketing                                    | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.       |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                      | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| f) Computer Reservations System                                                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |
| g) Airport management                                                                                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel <sup>781</sup><br>Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.    |

<sup>781</sup>

Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                               | Description of reservations                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 13. ENERGY SERVICES                                                                                |                                            |
| A. Services Incidental to Mining <sup>782</sup><br>(CPC 883)                                       | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels.<br>(CPC 7131)                                                 | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products<br>(CPC 62271) | For Mode 1<br>None.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

<sup>782</sup>

Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.  
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.  
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)                                                                                                     | For Mode 1<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water | For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>None, except that electric power transmission in the territory of Panama may be supplied only by the Government of Panama.<br>Electric power distribution in the territory of Panama will be supplied by three enterprises for a period of 15 years, starting on 22 October 1998, under concessions granted by the <i>Autoridad Nacional de los Servicios (ASEP)</i> as of 1998.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| 14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)                                                                                               | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Sector or sub-sector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description of reservations                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| b) Hairdressing services<br>(CPC 97021)<br>c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and<br>pedicuring services<br>(CPC 97022)<br>d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c<br>(CPC 97029)<br>e) Spa services and non therapeutic<br>massages, to the extent that they are provided<br>as relaxation physical well-being services and<br>not for medical or rehabilitation <sup>783</sup> purposes<br>(CPC ver. 1.0 97230) | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |
| g) Telecommunications connection services<br>(CPC 7543)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For Mode 1<br>Unbound.<br>For Mode 2<br>None. |

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>783</sup>

Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

